

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps  
History and Museums in accordance with the  
provisions of CMO ltr Op-942D323 Jay. Ser:  
10770 PD42 of 22 October 1971.

*P. C. [Signature]*

*3/2/77*

Signature/Date

*2/15 Marine  
Command Chronology*

*1977/1/16*

~~SECRET~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

3:ALBL:tw  
0013-66  
11 June 1966

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 2nd Bn, 4th Mar ltr 1/GRS/gau over 0013-66  
dtd 11 June 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine  
Division (Rein), FMF

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for May 1966; transmittal of changes to

1. Forwarded.

  
W. F. DYROFF  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMP  
APO San Francisco 96502

1/GRS/gau  
0013-66  
11 June 1966  
COPY 2022 Copies

**From:** Commanding Officer  
**To:** Commanding Officer, 4th Marines

**Subj:** Command Chronology for May 1966; transmittal of changes to

**Ref:** (a) CO, 2ndBn, 4thMar ltr 31EDM/faw serial 0012-66 undated.

**Encl:** (1) Page insert to reference (a)

1. The following changes to reference (a) are submitted:

- ✓ a. Insert enclosure (1) in reference (a) immediately behind page 3.
- ✓ b. Remember the current pages 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13, as 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14, respectively.
- ✓ c. On the letter of transmittal immediately after 3120.3 in the file group, insert "9 ~~May~~ 1966".

*Posted w/insert*

*June*

*B. D. Moore*  
B. D. MOORE  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies

Serial # 0012-66

BDM/faw

3120.3, 9 June 1966

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
3d Marine Division, FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

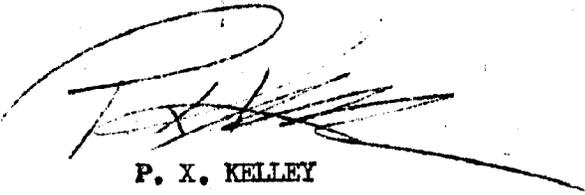
From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology for May 66

Ref: (a) RegtO 3120.3

Encl: (1) Organizational Data and Sequential Listing of Significant Events.

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.



P. X. KELLEY

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ Copies \_\_\_\_\_  
 Serial # 0012-66  
 3/BDM/faw  
 3120.3

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, I MAF  
 o/c FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY - MAY 19661. Organizational data, including attachments.

a. Designation/Location. On 1 May 66 the Battalion was located at Danang, Republic of Viet Nam and consisted of H & S Company, Company E, Company F, and Companies K and M 3/9. Company G was OP CON 2/9 and on 1 May Co H was chopped from 3/3 to 1/9. On 2 May Company G returned to 2/4 and M 3/9 returned to its parent unit. Company H returned to OP CON 2/4 on 13 May. On 15 May Company B 1/1 was assigned to the operational control of 2/4, and on 20 May was chopped to 1/1. On the same date Company F 2/9 was assigned to 2/4 along with the Alpha Command Group and Company E was placed under the control of III MAF during the period of Vietnamese civil strife. On 24 May Company B 1/1 was chopped from 1/1 to 2/4. Company F 2/9 returned to its parent organization on May 27 and the Alpha Command Group released from III MAF OP CON while Company E remained. On 30 May the Alpha Command Group and Co's F and G were chopped to the 4th Marines and flown to Dong Ha, Quang Tri Province to participate in Operation 'Reno', and Companies A and D 1/1 became OP CON 2/4 (Rear). Company H and a detachment of H & S Company displaced to the Hue/Phu Bai area via Rough Rider motor convoy on 31 May and 4th Marines assumed operational control.

b. Period Covered: 1-31 May 1966

c. Name/Rank of Commanding Officer, Staff and Principal Subordinates with T/O Billet Assignments.

Commanding Officer

Executive Officer

S-1

S-2

S-3

S-4

1 May - 22 May

23 May - 31 May

Supply Officer

Communications Officer

Company Commanders

H&S

1 May - 22 May

23 May - 31 May

E

F

G

H

1st Col P. X. KELLEY

Maj. E. L. DE FAZIO

1st Lt. J. C. PANTHER

SSgt. R. D. RENFRO

Maj. S. T. ADAMS

Capt. W. H. LEONARD

GySgt. J. F. McKITTRICK

2nd Lt. W. C. VINING

1st Lt. N. P. CARIOTIS

Capt. L. A. KAUFMAN

1st Lt. M. A. GURROIA

Capt. B. V. LEE

Capt. R. I. ALLEN

1st Lt. H. S. TRAUWEIN

Capt. J. J. W. HILGERS

1.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

d. Average Monthly Strength During the Period.

|           |             |            |
|-----------|-------------|------------|
| Officers: | <u>USMC</u> | <u>USN</u> |
|           | 27          | 2          |
| Enlisted: | <u>USMC</u> | <u>USN</u> |
|           | 892         | 48         |

2. Sequential Listing of Significant Events as They Relate to:

a. Personnel.

(1) Personnel strength increased slightly during the reporting period. At the close of the period officer strength was 60 percent and enlisted strength was 81 percent of T/O.

(2) During the last two reporting periods the Battalion had and still has a critical shortage of officer platoon commanders. The Battalion has critical shortages of enlisted personnel in the following MOS's: 0141, 2511, 2533, and 3516.

(3) The following personnel joined during the reporting period:

|           |             |            |
|-----------|-------------|------------|
| Officers: | <u>USMC</u> | <u>USN</u> |
|           | 1           | 1          |
| Enlisted: | <u>USMC</u> | <u>USN</u> |
|           | 97          | 8          |

(4) The following personnel were transferred during the reporting period:

|           |             |            |
|-----------|-------------|------------|
| Officers: | <u>USMC</u> | <u>USN</u> |
|           | 1           | 1          |
| Enlisted: | <u>USMC</u> | <u>USN</u> |
|           | 110         | 4          |

(5) Battle and Non-Battle Casualties:

(a) Battle Casualties:

|                | <u>USMC</u>     |                 | <u>USN</u>      |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                | <u>Officers</u> | <u>Enlisted</u> | <u>Officers</u> | <u>Enlisted</u> |
| KIA            | 0               | 4               | 0               | 0               |
| WIA (Evac)     | 2               | 40              | 0               | 0               |
| WIA (Non-Evac) | 1               | 24              | 0               | 1               |

(b) Non-Battle Casualties:

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

|         | USMC     |          | USN      |          |
|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|         | Officers | Enlisted | Officers | Enlisted |
| DOI     | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| Disease | 0        | 11       | 0        | 1        |
| Injury  | 0        | 23       | 0        | 0        |
| Other   | 0        | 0        | 0        | 3        |

## (6) Discipline, Law and Orders:

Office Hours: 9  
 Courts-Martial: 2  
 Investigations: 8

## (7) Morale and Personnel Services:

- (a) Morale remains high.
- (b) Mail delivery service remained at a satisfactory level.
- (c) There was no liberty in the Danang area throughout the month.
- (d) Rest and Relaxation:

|           |    |
|-----------|----|
| Hong Kong | 3  |
| Tokyo     | 6  |
| Taipei    | 5  |
| Bangkok   | 6  |
| Osaka     | 9  |
| Singapore | 1  |
| Manila    | 1  |
| TOTAL     | 31 |

## (8) Religion:

During the month of May the Chaplain conducted 17 Protestant Divine Services. Because of the difficulties of obtaining the services of a Catholic Chaplain and the transportation difficulties caused by the Vietnamese civil strife, only 7 Catholic services were held. Memorial services were held twice during the month in honor of the personnel killed in action. The Chaplain also held 13 counselling sessions and visited 28 people in the hospital.

b. Administration: Though continuing at a satisfactory level, the Battalion's Administration has had to overcome several obstacles during the reporting period. Among the problems that hamper effective administrative functions are the followings:

- (1) Information concerning orders transferring evacuees has continued to be tardily reported to this command.
- (2) Critical shortages of blank forms, consummable supplies, and office equipment.
- (3) A shortage of 9 typewriters, which becomes more critical daily.
- (4) Lack of office chest modification equipment kits for addressograph equipment.
- (5) A continuing critical shortage of personnel in the O1 occupational field.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE 1

DECLASSIFIED

(b) From 20-27 May the Alpha Command Group, Company E, and Company F 2/9 provided security for the III MAF Compound during the period of Vietnamese civil strife and after negotiation occupied an ammunition dump that was the focal point of the struggle.

(c) From 30-31 May the Alpha Command Group and Companies F and G participated in Operation 'Reno' in the vicinity of Dong Ha, Quang Tri Province.

(2) Chronological sequence of events:

1 May: At 0930H Co M platoon patrol at (BT080625) observed 10 VC at (BT085613). Artillery fired 48 rounds 105mm. Results unknown.

3 May: At 2100H Co K squad ambush at (BT093650) fired 12 rounds small arms at 2 VC 60 meters south of their position. Area swept resulting in 2 VCC.

4 May: At 1030H Co G platoon patrol at (BT085627) received approximately 20 rounds small arms fire from (BT081611). Fire returned with organic weapons. Area swept with negative results.

At 2030H Co E squad patrol at (BT046719) received 2 KIA's and 4 WIA's from a Claymore mine. Man observed running from scene and 30 rounds small arms fired at him. Results unknown.

5 May: At 0700H Co G search and destroy operation at (BT065645) received 1 WIA from unknown type of booby trap.

At 1135H Co G search and destroy operation at (BT071624) received 1 KIA and 13 WIA's from 3 booby traps.

At 1430H Co K squad patrol at (BT094642) received sniper fire from 6 VC at (BT094644). Fire returned by small arms and 81mm mortars. Results unknown.

At 2310H H&S Company position at (BT068712) received 2 rounds small arms and 2 grenades from vicinity (BT071712). Fire returned by organic weapons. Results unknown.

6 May: At 1915H Co E position at (BT046719) received approximately 200 rounds small arms and 15 M-79 rounds from (BT048716). Fire returned with organic weapons and artillery. Results unknown.

7 May: At 2100H Co G position at (BT090599) received 80 rounds small arms fire from (BT095601, 096598, 095597). Returned fire with 60mm mortars. Results unknown.

8 May: At 2130H H&S Company squad ambush at (BT073653) observed 8 VC (BT071651). Fired 170 rounds small arms at VC. One possible KIA.

At 2225H Co G position at (BT090599) received estimated 70-80 rounds small arms fire from (BT086604) and (BT086595). Returned fire with 100 cal. MG's and 60mm mortars. Results unknown.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE 1

~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIED

c. Intelligence.

(1) The intelligence functions of the Battalion continued at a satisfactory level during this reporting period, but could be improved with the addition of intelligence trained personnel.

(2) Enemy Casualties:

(a) Within the 2/4 ZOA:

|        | KIA | KIA Possible | WIA | WIA Possible | VOC | VCS |
|--------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|-----|
| B 1/1  | 1   | 0            | 0   | 0            | 0   | 0   |
| D 1/1  | 1   | 0            | 0   | 0            | 0   | 0   |
| E      | 0   | 0            | 0   | 0            | 0   | 0   |
| F      | 2   | 0            | 0   | 0            | 0   | 0   |
| G      | 2   | 0            | 0   | 0            | 0   | 0   |
| H      | 3   | 0            | 0   | 0            | 0   | 12  |
| K 3/9  | 12  | 3            | 2   | 1            | 0   | 40  |
| M 3/9  | 0   | 1            | 0   | 1            | 0   | 16  |
| H & S  | 6   | 0            | 0   | 2            | 1   | 2   |
| Totals | 26  | 4            | 2   | 4            | 1   | 70  |

(b) Total VC KIA since 7 May 1965: 62?

(3) Weapons Captured:

a. During May 66:

- 2 Ghicou K-53 Carbines
- 1 US M-14 Rifle with selector

b. Total weapons captured since 7 May 1965: 144

(4) Captured or Destroyed Equipments: 850 rounds .30 cal ammo, RVN currency, various uniforms, socks, mosquito netting, 400 lbs. of rice, 6 80mm expended shells with explosives packed inside, bandages, batteries, 12 metal punji stakes, 600lbs salt, 2 M16A1 AP mines, 11 M-26 grenades, 2 Ghicou grenades, 1 illumination grenade, 2-US bayonets, various documents.

(5) Intelligence Summary - Tab A, #12-42

(6) Intelligence Journal - Tab B

(7) Intelligence Sketches - Tab C

d. Operations and Training

(1) General:

(a) From 11-13 May Co F participated in a cordon and search operation (County Fair 11) in the Tu Cau(1) and An Jau area. (See 1 (1)(a) this report,

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

9 May: At 0830H Co G search and destroy operation at (BT084595) received 100 rounds small arms fire from (BT092595). Fire returned by small arms, 60mm mortars and artillery. Results unknown.

At 1955H Co K position at (BT090653) received 20-30 rounds small arms fire from 3-5 VC vicinity (BT092653). Fire returned by M-60. Results unknown.

10 May: At 0750H Co K platoon patrol at (BT093653) observed 1 VC at (BT093654). VC wounded by small arms fire and captured.

At 1815H Co K platoon patrol at (BT060634) tripped grenade rigged as boobytrap. Two WIA.

At 1940H Co K position at (BT097654) received 15 rounds small arms fire from 2-3 VC snipers at (BT091662). Fire returned by machine gun and 60mm mortars. Results unknown.

At 1945H Battalion CP at (BT074655) received 10 rounds small arms from (BT078659). Fire returned with small arms and 81mm mortars. Results unknown.

11 May: At 1430H Co F squad patrol at (BT035675) received 12 rounds automatic weapons fire from (BT042672). Fire returned with 200 rounds small arms. Results unknown.

At 1900H Co K platoon patrol at (BT083689) received 4 rounds small arms fire from (BT083697). Fire returned by organic weapons. Results unknown.

At 1956H Co F position at (BT037673) received 6 rounds small arms fire from (BT035672). Fire returned by M-79's. Results unknown.

At 1957H Co K position at (BT097654) received 50-60 rounds small arms from 4-5 VC at (BT095662). Returned fire with 81mm mortars. Results unknown.

At 2000H Battalion CP at (BT074655) received sporadic sniper fire from (BT077659) and (BT068655). Fire returned with 50 rounds 81 mm mortars. Results unknown.

At 2005H Co E position at (BT072672) received 4 rounds small arms fire from (BT078704). Fire returned by organic weapons. Results unknown.

At 2115H Co F positions at (BT037673) received 3 incoming hand grenades from vicinity (BT036672). Returned fire with small arms. Results unknown.

12 May: At 0850H Co F patrol detonated boobytrap at (BT043661). One WIA.

At 1015H Co K squad patrol at (BT087691) received 10 rounds small arms from (BT087692) from 5 VC. Fire returned by small arms. One VC KIA, possible WIA.

ENCLOSURE 1 **DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

At 1750H Co F patrol at (BTO44657) received 50-60 rounds small arms from (BTO46667) from estimated 4-5 VC. Fire returned by small arms, M-79's, 60mm mortars and artillery. Results unknown.

At 20005H Co K position at (BTO98658) observed 1 VC at (BT100655). Opened fire with machine guns and M-79's. Results unknown.

At 2010H Co G position at (BTO61642) recd 12 rounds small arms fire from (BTO61639). Fire returned with 9 rounds 81mm mortar. Results unknown.

13 May: At 1000H Co G platoon patrol at (BTO61642) received 12 rounds small arms fire from (BTO75619). Returned fire with M-79's and 1 M-72. Results unknown.

At 2110H H&S Company squad patrol at (BTO74657) observed 4 VC at (BTO74658). Patrol opened fire with small arms. Results unknown.

14 May: At 1050H Co G platoon patrol at (BTO75626) received 15 rounds small arms fire from 2 VC at (BTO72623). Fire returned with 70 rounds small arms. Results unknown.

At 1115H Co G squad patrol at (BTO74626) received 14 rounds small arms fire from (BTO70627). Returned fire with organic weapons. Results unknown.

15 May: At 2015H Co K squad ambush at (BT102650) opened fire on 1 VC and killed him with small arms. While checking body squad fired on by estimated 4 VC 60 meters to the south. Fire returned and VC broke contact. Fire then received from an estimated 10 VC 70 meters to the east. Fire returned with small arms and a pre-planned 60mm mortar concentration. Results of encounter: 1 friendly WIA, 1 VC KIA, 2 possible VC KIA.

16 May: At 0700H Co K squad patrol at (BTO95659) observed 1 VC running from patrol. Opened fire with small arms. One VC KIA.

At 1920H CoG position at (BTO61646) received 10 rounds small arms fire from (BTO64640) and (BTO62650). Fire returned by 60mm and 81mm mortars. Results unknown.

At 2030H Co K position at (BTO89653) observed, via infra-red device, 4 VC in a boat at (BT100644). Fired 90mm cannon at boat with direct hit. Four VC KIA.

17 May: At 1400H Co E platoon patrol at (BTO67699) received 3 WIA's from unknown type of booby trap.

At 1435H Co H platoon patrol at (BTO44688) received 40 rounds small arms fire from (BTO40689). Returned fire with 200 rounds small arms and 2 M-72. Results unknown.

18 May: At 2230H H&S Co position at (BTO75657), observed 3 VC at (BTO72655). Small arms fired and 16 81mm mortar rounds directed at VC. Results unknown.

19 May: At 1500H Co G platoon patrol at (BTO74630) received 4 rounds sniper fire from (BTO74630). Returned fire with 60mm and 81mm mortars. Results unknown.

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIED

At 1925H Co B position at (BT049709) received 30 rounds small arms fire from (BT049709). Fire returned by organic weapons. Results unknown.

20 May: At 0900H Co G platoon patrol at (BT052646) received approximately 20 rounds small arms fire from (BT056656) and (BT047663). Fire returned with organic weapons. Results unknown.

At 1055H Co F platoon patrol detonated booby trapped 105mm round at (BT083699). Ten WIA.

At 1330H Co G platoon patrol at (BT065627) observed 3 VC at (BT065626). Patrol opened fire with small arms and M-79's. Results unknown.

At 2000H Co H platoon patrol at (BT048656) received 10 rounds carbine fire from (BT049659). Fire returned with 100 rounds small arms and 4 rounds M-79. Results unknown.

21 May: At 0045H Co F position at (BT071702) received 25 rounds small arms and 2 grenades. Returned fire with small arms, grenades and 60mm mortars. Results unknown. Two friendly WIA.

At 0730H Co E at III MAF Compound at (BT042791) received 6 incoming aerial rockets from ARVN aircraft. Three WIA.

At 0825H Co E at III MAF Compound at (BT042791) received 1 incoming 60mm mortar rounds from ARVN forces. Eight WIA.

At 0855H Co G platoon patrol at (BT065668) came upon 1 VC and opened fire on him as he fled. One VC KIA.

At 0950H Co H platoon patrol at (BT042656) received 50 rounds automatic weapons fire from 3 VC at (BT041658). Returned fire with 200 rounds 7.62 and 3 rounds M-79. Results unknown.

At 1850H Co G position at (BT061646) received 8 rounds sniper fire from (BT058646). Fire returned by organic weapons. Results unknown.

At 2100H Co H position at (BT063684) received 20 rounds small arms from (BT064680). Fire returned with grenades and M-79's. Results unknown.

At 2200H Co K squad ambush at (BT089665) fired at 1 VC. One possible VC WIA.

22 May: At 0825H Co G platoon patrol at (BT056647) received 15 rounds small arms from (BT056644). Fire returned by 10 rounds small arms and 4 rounds 60mm mortar. Results unknown.

At 1925H Co H platoon patrol at (BT069682) received 25 rounds automatic weapons fire from (BT071681). Fire returned with 100 rounds 7.62, 8 M-79 rounds and 1 M-72. Results unknown.

ENCLOSURE 1

~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11E

23 May: At 0900H Co H platoon patrol at (BT066695) surprised 2 VC in a house. Two VC KIA, 2 weapons captured.

At 1245H Co K platoon patrol at (BT093633) received 4 rounds small arms fire from (BT093631). Returned fire with small arms and M-79's. Results unknown.

At 1445H Co G platoon patrol at (BT055644) received 20 rounds small arms fire from (BT055649). Returned fire with organic weapons. Results unknown.

At 2120H Co K position at (BT097610) received 15 rounds sniper fire from (BT09910). Returned fire with 90mm cannon, 50 cal. machine guns, and 60mm mortar fire.

At 2350H Co F position at (BT073701) received 8 rounds small arms fire and 1 hand grenade from vicinity (BT073702). Fire returned by small arms. Results unknown.

24 May: At 0900H Co E occupied ammunition dump at (BT047792) that was held by Vietnamese "struggle" forces.

25 May: At 1350H Co G platoon patrol at (BT089606) received 40 rounds small arms fire from 3 VC at (BT085598). Fire returned with 240 rounds small arms. Results unknown.

At 1940H Co K platoon patrol at (BT100663) received 6 rounds sniper fire from (BT095662). Area swept with negative results.

26 May: At 1430H Co K search and destroy operation at (BT098658) observ. received 400 rounds automatic weapons fire from (BT100656) from estimated platoon of VC. Returned fire with 6 90mm cannon rounds, 200 rounds 30 cal. machine gun, 420 rounds 7.62, and 40 rounds 81mm mortar. Results unknown.

At 1520H Co K search and destroy operation at (BT089653) 20 VC at (BT092641). Fired 10 rounds 81mm mortar and 20 rounds 60mm mortar. One VC KIA.

At 1810H Co H fire team ambush at (BT039689) received 10 rounds carbine fire from (BT038682). Returned fire with organic weapons. Results unknown.

At 1915H Co B squad patrol at (BT053713) received 6 rounds sniper fire from (BT056714). Fire returned by M-79's. Results unknown.

27 May: At 0845H Co I squad patrol at (BT106650) observed 3 VC running at (BT107650). Opened fire with small arms. One VC wounded and captured.

At 1100H Co H platoon patrol at (BT082670) received 12 rounds small arms fire from 4 VC at (BT081671) and (BT081667). Fire returned with 150 rounds small arms. Results unknown.

ENCLOSURE 1

A9

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**  
**DECLASSIFIED**

At 2040H Co K squad patrol at (BTO94643) received 40 rounds semi automatic and automatic weapons fire from an estimated 5 VC from (BTO94642). Mine returned with organic weapons. Results Unknown.

28 May: At 0925H Co G platoon patrol at (BTO822601) received 8 rounds sniper fire from (BTO87608). Returned fire with small arms and 60mm mortars. Results unknown.

At 1000H Co H platoon patrol at (BTO78670) detonated booby trapped M-26 grenade. Two friendly WIA.

At 1052H Co H platoon patrol at (BTO74675) received 50 rounds small arms fire from (BTO77675). Returned fire with small arms, M-79's and 81mm mortar. Results unknown.

At 1715H Co K squad patrol at (BTO93644) received 4 rounds sniper fire from (BTO94649). Returned fire with 3.5 rockets and 81mm mortars. Results unknown.

At 1825H Co K position at (BTO89653) received 15 rounds automatic weapons fire from (BTO87649) from an estimated 3 VC. Returned fire with 90mm cannon, 60mm mortars and small arms. Results unknown.

At 2040H Co K platoon patrol at (BTO98658) received 20 rounds small arms fire from (BTO97657). Returned fire with small arms and 81mm mortars. Results unknown.

29 May: At 0900H Engineer road sweep team escorted by H&S Company detachment at (BTO79699) received 30 rounds small arms and hand and rifle grenades from (BTO82699) from 12 VC. Returned fire with small arms. Five VC KIA. Four friendly WIA.

At 2127H Co B squad ambush at (BTO54715) opened fire with small arms on 5 VC at (BTO55715). Results unknown.

31 May: Co D squad patrol at (BTO82705) observed 1 VC and opened fire with small arms. One VC KIA.

At 1605H Co B platoon patrol at (BTO59642) received 6 rounds sniper fire and returned it with small arms. One VC KIA.

### 3. Training:

- (a) Three men attended the Basic Infantry Weapons Repair course.
- (b) Ten men attended the 9th Marines Mine Warfare School.

4. Journal: See Tab D

5. Situation Reports: See Tab E # 93-123

6. Operations Orders: See Tab F #106-66, 28 Apr 66

910

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

e. Logistics

(1) Normal functioning continued throughout the reporting period. The following are problem areas which hamper the efficient operation of the battalion:

## (a) Shortages:

AN/PRC - 10 - 4  
 AN/MRC - 83 - 1  
 TS-1622/U - 1  
 Generator Set Gas Engine Battery Charger - 1  
 Typewriters - 9

## (b) Deadlined Equipment

AN/PRC - 5 - 7  
 AN/PRC - 10 - 6  
 M-422 - 4  
 M-274 - 4  
 81mm Mortar - 1

(c) The shortage of typewriters continues to be a serious problem.

(d) BA-279's were in short supply throughout the entire reporting period.

f. Communications and Electronics

(1) Communications necessary for effective command and control continues at a satisfactory level.

## (2) Problem Areas:

- (a) Shortage of 4 AN/PRC 10's  
 (b) 6 AN/PRC-10's deadlined for 3rd echelon repairs

## (3) Message Traffic:

Sent: 53  
 Received: 562

## (4) Communications Security Violations: None

## (5) Operational Training:

(a) Operation 'Reno'

## (6) Directory Listing: None

(7) Equipment and personnel located other than Danang: Alpha Command Group, Co's F and G participated in Operation 'Reno' commencing 30 May.

10 UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE 1

DECLASSIFIED

g. Fire Support Coordination and Naval Gunfire.

| (1) Missions Fired: | <u>Artillery</u> | <u>81mm Mortars</u> |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Registrations       | 4                | 0                   |
| HE                  | 10               | 23                  |
| Ill                 | 5                | 17                  |
| WP                  | 6                | 15                  |
| H & I               | <u>272</u>       | <u>373</u>          |
| Total Missions:     | 297              | 429                 |

## (2) Rounds Fired:

Artillery: 1064  
 81mm Mortars: 1685  
 Total 2749

## (3) Surveillance of missions:

Structures damaged - 27

h. Air Support and Defense.

## (1) Equipment and Personnel Problems:

(a) Equipment: None

(b) Personnel: FAC teams remain below T/O strength with 10 out of the 12 personnel authorized actually on-board. As a result, when three full teams are needed personnel have to be borrowed from other units or the teams go out in the field short handed.

## (2) Number of Air Support Requirements:

a. Fixed Wing Sorties: None

b. Helicopter Sorties: None

## (3) Target Analysis: None

## (4) Number and type of Air Missions Conducted:

(a) Fixed Wing: 1 AO

(b) Helicopters:

|            |          |         |
|------------|----------|---------|
| Resupply   | 8        | sorties |
| Troop Lift | 4        | "       |
| Med Evac   | 52       | "       |
| Unit Cntr  | 13       | "       |
| Recon      | 4        | "       |
| Admin      | <u>1</u> | "       |
| Total      | 82       | sorties |

i. Civil Affairs and Psychological Warfare.

UNCLASSIFIED

## (1) Significant Events:

(a) On 11 thru 13 May a two phase "County Fair" Operation was held:

## Phase 1-An Luu

|                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| Civilians Assembled | 100     |
| Medical Treatment   | 50      |
| Rice                | 150 lbs |
| Soup                | 7 cases |
| Candy               | 1 crate |
| Soap                | 50 bars |

## Phase 2-Tu Cau(1)

|                     |          |
|---------------------|----------|
| Civilians Assembled | 139      |
| Medical Treatment   | 75       |
| Rice                | 350 lbs  |
| Soup                | 12 cases |
| Candy               | 2 crates |
| Soap                | 200 bars |

During the operation a 13 year old girl was found with a seriously infected finger. Med Evac was arranged.

(b) On 21 May two Marines from Co 'F' rescued a 16 year old girl who had fallen into the Song Can Bien River. Another girl was drowned and the body recovered through the efforts of divers from 1st Force Recon:

## (2) Med Cap Report:

|                  |             |
|------------------|-------------|
| (a) Battalion CP | 979         |
| (b) Non Nuoc (1) | 83          |
| (c) Non Nuoc (2) | 32          |
| (d) Non Nuoc (3) | 27          |
| Total            | <u>1126</u> |

(3) Psychological Warfare Activities consisted of distribution of leaflets throughout the TAOR.

j. Medical and Dental.

(1) Significant Events: During the reporting period there were 64 personnel from Co K 3/9 exposed to rabies.

(2) New Developments: None

(3) Problem areas: None

(4) Average daily number of patients seen: 18

(a) Total number of patients seen this month: 547

18  
13

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE 1

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

- (5) Number of referrals to NSA Hospital, Danang: 74  
 Number of referrals to USS REPOSE: 3
- (6) Routine medical complaints:
  - a. Diarrhea 26
  - b. URI 20
  - c. Dermatitis 34
  - d. ENT 19
  - e. Venereal Disease 5
- (7) Significant disease to the area:
  - a. Malaria (Diagnosis Undetermined)
- (8) Number of emergencies; treatment and type:
 

|                    |    |           |   |
|--------------------|----|-----------|---|
| a. Fragment        | 8  | Evacuated | 8 |
| b. Missile         | 2  | Evacuated | 2 |
| c. Laceration      | 22 | Evacuated | 0 |
| d. Burns           | 4  | Evacuated | 0 |
| e. Heat Exhaustion | 2  | Evacuated | 0 |
- (9) Inoculations and Prophylactic Medicine Administered: 1744
- (10) Dental Referrals: 32

13  
14

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE 1

TABS to 2d Bn, 4th Marines Command Chronology, May 1966 .

Tab A: Intelligence Summaries

Tab B: Intelligence Journal

Tab C: Intelligence Sketch (NONE)

Tab D: S-3 Journal

Tab E: SITRE S #93 - 123

Tab F: OpOrders #106-66

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FPF

1 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

- 1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #12
- 2. 000000H TO 010800H
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 301400H CO M PLT PATROL CAPTURED 1 VCS AT (BT076681). PATROL THEN SPOTTED 3 VC IN A BOAT LOCATED IN VIC (BT079686). WHEN CHALLENGED THE VC STARTED TO ROW AWAY. THE PATROL THEN FIRED APPROX 215 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA POSSIBLE, AND 1 VC MIA POSSIBLE. THE PATROL BOUND 3 RDS 9mm.

(2) 301715H CO HAS SQUAD PATROL IN VIC (BT075665) HAD ONE MARINE DETONATE 1 MINE MADE BY-BOY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 MARINE KIA. WAS SENT TO COMBAT.

(3) 301820H CO M PLT PATROL LOCATED IN VIC (BT075615) RECEIVED 6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 2 VC LOCATED IN VIC (BT-076616). FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH 25 RDS 7.62. THE VC WERE PURSUED, BUT LOST CONTACT AT (BT078618).

(4) 301935H CO K CP LOCATED AT (BT046719) RECEIVED 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT047717). FIRE WAS RETURNED INTO SU BATTALY SNIPER POSITION WITH 3 RDS OF 60mm MORTAR.

(5) 302045H CO M SQUAD PATROL IN VIC (BT064672), 1 MARINE TRIPPED ON PUNJI TRAP. HE WAS RETURNED TO DELTA BATTERY AND LATER RECOVERED. PUNJI TRAP WAS DESTROYED.

- 1 VC KIA POSSIBLE
- 1 VC MIA POSSIBLE
- VCS

9: BUNNY KIDS RE VALLED.

2/4 INTSUM'S

MAY 1966

Tab A

14. OTHER: RESULTS OF M CD SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION CON-  
DUCTED IN (DT058636)(DT064488)(DT067615)(DT075618) FOUND  
AND DESTROYED: 75 FT. OF TUNNELING, 14 REINFORCED BUNKERS,  
32 COVERED FIGHTING HOLES. FOUND APPROX 150 RDS .30 cal.  
AMMO. WHEN DIGGING OUT BUNKERS, 156 lbs OF TNT WAS EX-  
POSED. 1 VIB WAS APPREHENDED AND WAS TURNED OVER TO ITT.

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMF

2 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #13
2. 010800H TO 020800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 010930H CO M PLATOON PATROL IN THE VICINITY OF PLATOON PATROL BASE (BTO80626) OBSERVED 10 VC IN VIC (BTO85613). THEY WERE DRESSED IN BLACK AND KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH WEAPONS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. FORTY-EIGHT RDS 105mm MIXED FOR EFFECT WERE FIRED. VC FLED SOUTH. ARTILLERY HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF THE AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(2) 011015H CO K SQUAD PATROL FOUND A FRESHLY MADE MANTRAP IN VIC (BTO87697). TRAP WAS NOT COMPLETED WITH STAKES LYING IN THE BOTTOM OF THE HOLE. TWO COMPLETED FOOT-TYPE TRAPS WERE FOUND IN THE SAME AREA. ALL TRAPS WERE DESTROYED.

(3) CO E SQUAD PATROL IN VIC (BTO46719) CAPTURED 1 VCS IN VIC (BTO53711). SUSPECT HAD NO ID CARD ON PERSON. RELEASED AFTER HE WAS TAKEN TO HIS HOUSE AND PRODUCED ID CARD.

(4) 011945H RECEIVED REPORT FROM S-3 9TH MAR. REGT. THAT AN RF UNIT OBSERVED A SQUAD OF VC IN VIC (BTO33691). EIGHTY-ONE mm MORTARS WERE REQUESTED AND REFUSED BECAUSE TARGET WOULD NOT BE OBSERVED AND STRUCTURES IN AREA. CO M AND D BATTERY WERE NOTIFIED.

(5) 012035H RECEIVED REPORT FROM S-3 9TH MAR. REGT. THAT FSCC REPORTED 12 VC WERE SEEN IN THE TREE LINE NEAR THE BEACH IN VIC (BTO85706). CO K AND CO F WERE NOTIFIED.

4. 2 FOOTTRAPS  
1 MANTRAP

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES WITH PARTLY CLOUDY TOWARDS EVENING.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMP

3 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #14
2. 020800H TO 030800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - a. GROUND - NONE
10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES WITH PARTLY CLOUDY TOWARDS EVENING.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. <sup>N</sup>ONE

(GP-4)

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMT

4 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #15
2. 030800H TO 040800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 030850H CO K SQUAD PATROL AT 030750H FOUND 5 PUNJI TRAPS IN THE VIC (BT084668). THEY WERE APPROXIMATELY 2 FT. LONG, 2 FT. WIDE, AND 4 FT. DEEP. FOUR OF THE TRAPS HAD BAMBOO STAKES COATED WITH PLASTIC, WITH A LIGHT COAT OF BIRT ON THE TIPS. ONE TRAP HAD NO STAKES. ALL THE TRAPS WERE ON THE SAME TRAIL. ONE MARINE RECEIVED SCRATCHES ON LOWER LEG, BUT DID NOT NEED EVACUATION.

(2) 031030H CO K ~~CHIEF~~ <sup>PATROL</sup> (~~SQUAD~~) AT 030830H APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VCS IN VIC (BT093659). SUSPECT LOOKED SUSPICIOUS, WAS CHECKED AND FOUND TO HAVE NO ID CARD. SHE WAS APPROXIMATELY 27 YRS. OLD. VCS FORWARDED TO BN CP AND ITT.

(3) 031030H CO K SQUAD PATROL AT 030830H IN VIC (BT085665) APPROACHED 1 VIETNAMESE MALE. THE MAN TRIED TO RUN. A WARNING SHOT WAS FIRED; HE STOPPED AND WAS APPREHENDED. HIS ID CARD SHOWS HIM TO BE 31 YEARS OLD. AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME IN THE VIC (BT084668) ANOTHER VIETNAMESE MALE TRIED TO SNEAK AWAY ON PATROL'S APPROACH. HIS ID CARD SHOWS HIM TO BE 50 YRS OLD. BOTH VCS FORWARDED TO BN CP AND ITT.

(4) 031100H CO K PLATOON PATROL BASE AT 031040H PICKED UP 8 VCS AT A FISHING VILLAGE IN VIC (BT089693). THEY HAD ID CARDS AND CLAIMED TO BE FISHERMEN. ALL WERE WELL-DRESSED AND DID NOT LOOK LIKE FISHERMEN. THE 8 VCS WERE INTERROGATED AND ALL RELEASED.

(5) 032200H CO K SQUAD AMBUSH AT 032100H IN VIC (BT093650) SPRUNG THEIR AMBUSH ON 2 VC 60 METERS TO THE SOUTH. THEY FIRED 12 RDS 7.62, THEN SEARCHED AREA AND CAPTURED 2 VC.

4. 2 VCC
- 3 VCS
5. PUNJI PITS DESTROYED

10. WEATHER: PARTLY CLOUDY, HEAVY WINDS TOWARDS AFTERNOON AND EVENING.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMP

5 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #16
2. 040800H TO 050800H
3. SUMMARY OF EMEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 040830H CO K SQUAD PATROL IN VIC (BT093650). PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA WHERE AMBUSH WAS SPRUNG 032100H. PATROL FOUND A QUANTITY OF NVN CURRENCY, 2 UNIFORMS, SOCKS, MOSQUITO NET AND RICE IN SAME AREA. APPREHENDED 4 VCS. VCS AND EQUIPMENT TURNED OVER TO ITT.

(2) 041030H CO G PLATOON PATROL IN VIC (BT085627). RECIEVED APPROXIMATELY 20 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT081611) INTO POSITION. DEPLOYED ONE SQUAD TO INVESTIGATE AREA. REST OF PLATOON BROUGHT UP TO SUPPORT. SEARCH RESULTED IN NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 041645H CO K SQUAD PATROL IN VIC (BT105653). PATROL APPREHENDED ONE VCC. HE WAS RUNNING FROM THE PATROL. INSIDE THE HOUSE WAS FOUND 12GA. SHOTGUN SHELLS, 20MM EXPENDED SHELLS, BANDAGES AND BATTERIES. VCC WILL BE SENT TO ITT.

(4) 042030H CO E SQUAD PATROL IN VIC (BT046719). ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE BT044710 RECIEVED 2 KIA AND 4 WIA FROM CLAYMORE MINE. MINE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN SET OFF MANUALLY BECAUSE OF FIGURE SEEN RUNNING AWAY. FIRED APPROXIMATELY 30 ROUNDS AT FIGURE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

4. 1 VCC
- 4 VCS

QUANTITY OF NVN CURRENCY, 2 UNIFORMS, SOCKS, MOSQUITO NET AND RICE.  
12GA. SHOTGUN SHELLS, 20MM EXPENDED SHELLS, BANDAGES AND BATTERIES.

10. WEATHER: PARTLY CLOUDY, HEAVY WINDS TOWARDS AFTERNOON AND EVENING.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

(GP-4)

DECLASSIFIED

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF

6 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #17
2. 050800H TO 060800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 050745H H&S RAIDER PLATOON WHILE ON S&D OPERATION FOUND A REINFORCED BUNKER AT (BTO55644) APPROXIMATELY 12 FT. DEEP AND 15 FT. WIDE. IT WAS BUILT IN AN L SHAPE. FOUND VARIOUS FRENCH UNIFORMS IN THE BUNKER WHICH INTERPRETER BELIEVES WERE USED BY THE VC. ENGINEERS DESTROYED SAME.

(2) 051135H CO G WHILE ON S&D OPERATION DETONATED 3 BOOBY TRAPS IN VIC (BTO71624) WHICH RESULTED IN 13 USMC WIA AND 1 USMC KIA. THE BOOBY TRAPS WERE AS FOLLOWS: 1-M26 GRENADE, 1 BOUNCING BETTY TYPE, 1 - 105mm ROUND. ALL WERE TRIGGERED BY TRIP WIRES. REQUESTED MED-EVAC AND WAS COMPLETED.

(3) 051430H CO K SQUAD PATROL AT (BTO94642) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 6 VC IN VIC (BTO94644). ONE BELIEVED ARMED WITH AN AUTOMATIC WEAPON. RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS 7.62 AND 2 RDS 81mm MORTAR. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) 051500H CO K OP IN VIC (BTO93655) APPREHENDED 1 VCS HEADING NORTH FROM VICINITY OF WHERE SNIPERS FIRED ON PATROL. VCS HAD NO WEAPON.

(5) 051755H CO K IN REFERENCE TO REPORT OF 051430H REPORTED SQUAD RETURNED WITH NEG. RESULTS BUT BROUGHT 2 VCS WITH THEM. ONE HAD AN ID CARD ON WHICH THE DATE OF BIRTH WAS ALTERED TO SHOW 1908. THE OTHER WAS ACTING SUSPICIOUS. WILL INTERROGATE AND EVALUATE.

(6) 052310H H&S CO REAR AT (BTO68712) RECEIVED 2 RDS S/A INCOMING AND 2 RDS 60mm MORTAR FROM VIC (BTO71712). RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROXIMATELY 30 RDS 7.62. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

4. 3 VCS  
1 REINFORCED BUNKER  
VARIOUS FRENCH UNIFORMS

10. WEATHER: PARTLY CLOUDY IN THE MORNING TURNING TO SUNNY IN THE AFTERNOON.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

*Tab A*

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALMODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF

7 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #18
2. 060500H TO 070500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - a. GROUND

(1) 061600H CO K ~~REMOVED~~ IN THE VIC (BTO88652) UNCOVERED 6 PUNJI PITS. FIVE CONTAINED BAMBOO STAKES AND 1 CONTAINED STEEL STAKES. ALSO FOUND 1 MAN-TRAP (3ft.x3ft.x4ft.DEEP) THAT APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD. A DOZER TANK FILLED IN SAME.

(2) 061915H CO E CP (BTO46719) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 200 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 5 RDS M-79 FROM VIC (BTO48716). RETURNED FIRE WITH 7.62 and 105mm CONCENTRATION. THE VC BROKE CONTACT. A SQUAD WAS SENT TO CHECK AREA OUT. COMPANY E COMMANDER FEELS IT WAS A PROBE TO DETERMINE THE STRENGTH OF THE POSITION.

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES, CLOUDY TOWARD EVENING, RAIN DURING THE NIGHT AND EARLY MORNING.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF HOA HAI VILLAGE, CHIEF TRINH, INDICATED VC ACTIVITY IN THE VICINITY (BTO69702). THIS AREA HAS CAVES. HE ESTIMATED THAT BETWEEN 0900H AND 1000H 5 VC WILL CROSS THE RIVER FROM VIC (BTO66701) TO (BTO69702). CHIEF SENT 10 PF'S INTO AREA. THE CHIEF ALSO REPORTED THAT AN ESTIMATED 200 VC ARE IN GRID SQUARES 0365 to 0370 THROUGH 0765 to 0770. THEY ARE TELLING THE PEOPLE TO GIVE THEM RICE. CHIEF BELIEVES THE VC ARE PREPARING FOR AN ATTACK.

*B. D. Moore*  
B. D. MOORE  
By direction

Tab A

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED**

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division, FMF

8 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #19
2. 070500H TO 080500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 071345H CO E PLATOON PATROL IN VIC (BTO52717) WHILE BURNING HAYSTACKS HAD AN EXPLOSION IN ONE. IT EMITTED RED FLAME AND BLACK AND WHITE SMOKE.

(2) 071500H CO G IN VIC (BTO93601) CAPTURED 1 MALE VCS. WITH AN ALTERED ID CARD. HE WILL BE TURNED OVER TO IIT.

(3) 072100H CO G DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT (BTO90599) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 80 RDS S/A AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM (BTO96510)(BTO96598)(BTO95597). FIRED ILLUMINATION AND 8 ROUNDS 60mm MORTAR AT SUSPECTED VC POSITIONS. THE VC BROKE CONTACT. UNKNOWN RESULTS FROM THE MORTAR FIRE.

4. 1 VCS

10. WEATHER: CLOUDY WITH RAIN THROUGHOUT THE DAY AND NIGHT.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

*B. D. Moore*  
 B. D. MOORE  
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF

9 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #20
2. 080500H TO 090500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 082130H H&S RAIDER PLATOON HAD 2 SQUAD AMBUSHES. ONE LOCATED AT (BTO73653), THE OTHER AT (BTO71651). THE AMBUSH AT (BT-071651) SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING FROM THEIR AMBUSH AREA AND OPENED FIRE WITH APPROXIMATELY 20 RDS 7.62. THE OTHER AMBUSH SPOTTED APPROXIMATELY 8 VC RUNNING ACROSS THEIR FRONT AT (BTO71651) AND OPENED FIRE WITH 150 RDS 7.62. BOTH AMBUSHES JOINED FORCES AND SWEEPED THE AREA FINDING SEVERAL FOOTPRINTS LEADING AWAY AND ALSO DRAG MARKS. EIGHTY-ONES FIRED 37 RDS OF ILLUMINATION. RESULTS OF FIRE: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA POSSIBLE.

(2) 082225H CO G IN VIC (BTO90599) RECEIVED S/A AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM (BTO86604) AND (BTO86595). AN ESTIMATED 30 to 40 RDS WERE RECEIVED FROM EACH POSITION. RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS 30 cal. AND 10 RDS 60mm AT (BTO86604). AMBUSH IN VICINITY FIRED ON VC IN VIC (BTO86595).

4. 1 VC KIA  
2 VC WIA POSSIBLE

10. WEATHER: SCATTERED SHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE DAY AND EVENING.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

*B. D. Moore*  
B. D. MOORE  
By direction

*Tab A*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMP

10 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #21
2. 090500H TO 100500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 090715H CO G ON CLEARING OPERATION AT (BT084595) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 100 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT086587). RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS 7.62, 10 RDS 60mm MORTAR AND ARTILLERY. RESULTS UNKNOWN. SWEEP OF AREA UNCOVERED .30 cal. CASINGS.

(2) 091000H CO G HELO MISSION RECEIVED 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT092594) AS IT LANDED TO PICK UP PERSONNEL AT (BT083592). RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60's and M-14's. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(3) 091040H CO G FOUND 1 VIETNAMESE FEMALE KIA AND 1 VIETNAMESE MALE WOUNDED AT (BT082596). REQUESTED AND RECEIVED MED-EVAC TO ARVN HOSPITAL FOR MALE.

(4) 091115H H&S CO PATROL APPREHENDED 1 MALE VC IN HOUSE AT (BT067654). VC HAD IN POSSESSION A HAND DRAWN MAP SHOWING 3/9 OF AREA. VC WAS INTERROGATED WITHOUT RESULTS. VC WAS FORWARDED TO IIT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(5) 091130H CO G FOUND 600 lbs. OF FERTILIZER AT (BT082594). DESTROYED SAME.

(6) 091955H CO K AT (BT090653) RECEIVED 20-30 RDS S/A FROM (BT092653). RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

4. 1 VCC  
600 lbs FERTILIZER

10. WEATHER: CLOUDY SKIES WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE AFTERNOON AND EVENING.

11. NO CHANGE  
12. NO CHANGE  
13. NONE

*B. D. Moore*  
B. D. MOORE  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FME

11 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #22
2. 100500H TO 110500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 100750H CO K PATROL AT (BTO93653) OBSERVED 1 MALE VIETNAMESE RUNNING INTO RICE PADDY AT (BTO96650). DID NOT HALT WHEN CHALLENGED AND WAS WOUNDED. VCS EVACUATED.

(2) 101030H CO K PATROL APPREHENDED 9 VCS AT (BTO94644). VCS QUESTIONED AND RELEASED.

(3) 101045H CO G PATROL AT (BTO60635) DISCOVERED 1 M16A1 AP MINE. MINE TO BE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(4) 101815H CO G PLATOON PATROL AT (BTO60634) OBSERVED 10 VIETNAMESE MALES IN BLACK PJ'S MOVING EAST. PATROL WAS MOVING TO QUESTION THEM WHEN IT TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE. TWO FRIENDLY WIA.

(5) 101940H CO K DEFENSIVE POSITION AT (BTO97654) RECEIVED 10-15 RDS S/A FROM (BTO91662). FIRE RETURNED BY MG AND 60mm MORTARS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(6) 101945H 2/4 CP AT (BTO74655) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 10 RDS S/A FROM (BTO78659). FIRE RETURNED WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS AND 81mm MORTARS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

4. 1 VCS WIA
10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

*B. D. Moore*  
B. D. MOORE  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Tab A

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division, FMF

12 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM#23
2. 110500H TO 120500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## a. GROUND

(1) 110730H CO F PATROL DISCOVERED PUNJI PIT 2FTX1FIRE2PT AT (BTO36682). DESTROYED SAME.

(2) 110900H CO G 2 WOMEN AND A CHILD APPROACHED CO G CP AT (BTO60646) REQUESTING MEDICAL AID. ALL HAD FRAG WOUNDS. TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND EVAQUATED TO ARVN HOSPITAL.

(3) 111430H CO F PATROL AT (BTO35635) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 9 RDS S/A FROM (BTO42672). RETURNED FIRE WITH 200 RDS 7.62. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(4) 111900H CO K PLATOON AT (BTO83689) RECEIVED 4 RDS S/A FROM (BTO83697). RETURNED FIRE WITH 25 RDS 7.62 AND 4 RDS M-79. SQUAD DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) 111945H CO F CP AT (BTO37677) RECEIVED 6 RDS S/A AND 3 INCOMING GRENADES FROM (BTO35672). RETURNED FIRE WITH 9 RDS 7.62 AND 6 RDS M-79. ONE VC KIA AND 3 M-26 GRENADES CAPTURED.

(6) 111955H CO K CP AT (BTO97654) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 60 RDS S/A FROM (BTO95622). FIRE RETURNED WITH 3HE AND 3WP 81MM ROUNDS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(7) 112000H 2/A CP AT (BTO74655) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 5 RDS S/A FROM (BTO77659) AND 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BTO68655). FIRE RETURNED WITH 81MM MORTARS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(8) 112005H CO E CP AT (BTO78702) RECEIVED 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BTO78704). RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 RDS 7.62. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(9) 120115H HAS CO AT (BTO68707) RECEIVED 1 INCOMING HAND GRENADE FROM (BTO67707). AREA ILLUMINATED WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

4. 1 VC KIA  
 3 M-26 GRENADES

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

*B. D. Moore*  
 B. D. MOORE  
 By direction

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division, FMF

13 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #24
2. 120500H TO 130500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 120700H CO G PLATOON AT (BTO44657) FOUND 3 PUNJI TRAPS WITH STEEL SPIKES ON A CONCRETE BASE BOOBY TRAPPED WITH 2 M-26 AND 1 PINEAPPLE GRENADE. GRENADES WERE DISARMED AND TRAPS DESTROYED.

(2) 120745H CO F AT (BTO40658) RECEIVED 1 INCOMING HAND GRENADE FROM (BTO41655). TWO VC WERE OBSERVED RUNNING SOUTH. SIX RDS 7.62 FIRED AT VC WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ONE VC WAS WEARING A GREY SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS AND POSSIBLY ARMED WITH CARBINE.

(3) 120850H CO F AT (BTO43661) DETONATED A BOOBY TRAPPED HAND GRENADE. ONE FRIENDLY WIA.

(4) 121015H CO K SQUAD PATROL AT (BTO87691) SAW 5 VC WITH 1 M-1 AND 2 CARBINES APPROXIMATELY 60 METERS TO THE EAST. PATROL FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. REMAINING VC FLED SOUTH. PATROL FIRED 10 RDS 7.62, 3 M-79 AND SAW 1 VC FALL. AREA SWEEPED AND CHUNKS OF FLESH AND BLOOD FOUND. SWEEPED NEARBY VILLAGE AND APPREHENDED 9 VCS, 4 OF THEM WERE RELEASED AFTER QUESTIONING. ONE FEMALE AND 4 MALE VCS SENT TO IPT. VC KIA HAD DOCUMENT IN POSSESSION.

(5) 121120H CO G PLATOON FOUND AN M16A1 MINE BURIED ON PATH AT (BTO44657). MINE WAS UNCOVERED AND BLOWN IN PLACE.

(6) 121750H CO F AT (BTO44657) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 50-60 RDS S/A FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 5 VC AT (BTO46667). VC HAD 1 AUTOMATIC WEAPON. FIRE RETURNED WITH APPROXIMATELY 100 RDS S/A, 5 60mm AND 5 M-79 RDS. SIXTEEN RDS 105mm VT FIRED WITH EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(7) 121850H CO F AT (BTO44657) RECEIVED 5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC AT (BTO40652). NO ACTION WAS TAKEN BECAUSE OF HOUSES AND CLOSE PROXIMITY OF CIVILIANS IN THE AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

(8) 121915H CO F AT (BTO44657) DISCOVERED A SMALL WELL WITH A CONCEALED CAVE THAT CONTAINED A SMALL CACHE. CACHE WAS 1 BOTTLE OF MEAL, 1 BOTTLE OF WATER, AND 1 BOTTLE OF CANDY. ALL THE BOTTLES WERE MEDICAL TYPE SODIUM CHLORIDE BOTTLES. THE WELL WAS DESTROYED. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT WILL BE SENT TO BN S-2.

(9) 122000H CO G CP AT (BTO61642) RECEIVED 12 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BTO61639). RETURNED FIRE WITH 9 RDS 81mm WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(10) 122005H CO K AT (BTO98658) OBSERVED 1 VC ON RIDGE ~~LINE~~ AT (BT100655) SOUTH OF CP WITH TANK INFRARED DEVICE. FIRED 30 RDS .30 cal. AND 6 RDS M-79 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

- 4. 1 VC KIA
- 1 VC KIA POSSIBLE
- 5 VCS
- 3 FUNJI TRAPS DESTROYED
- 3 GRENADES DESTROYED
- 1 M16A1 MINE
- SMALL FOOD CACHE

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE \*

13. NONE

*S. F. Adams*

S. F. ADAMS  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF

14 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #25
2. 130500H TO 140500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 131000H CO G PLATOON PATROL IN VIC (BTO71622) RECEIVED 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BTO75619). RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 M-79's AND 1 M-72. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 132110H H&S CO SQUAD AMBUSH AT (BTO74657) OBSERVED 4 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST. PLATOON RECEIVED 14 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BTO74658). RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 132325H CO G SQUAD AMBUSH AT (BTO62632) RECEIVED 6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BTO62630). RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS M-60 AND 1 M-72 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

*B.D. Moore*  
B. D. MOORE  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Tab A

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED**

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)**  
**3d Marine Division, FMF**

15 May 1966

**FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER**  
**TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES**

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #26
2. 140500H TO 150500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 140600H CO H HELD A CO (-) CLEARING OPERATION IN GRID SQUARE (0671). APPROXIMATELY 2 TONS OF RICE WAS FOUND AT (BT065715) STORED IN VARIOUS CONTAINERS. VILLAGERS WERE QUESTIONED AND STATED THE CACHE WAS A CO-OP TYPE STORAGE. VILLAGE CHIEF WILL BE NOTIFIED. THIRTY-FIVE MALES AND 15 FEMALES WERE QUESTIONED DURING THE SEARCH. FEMALES HAD VALID ID CARDS AND WERE RELEASED. MALES WERE SENT TO ITT.

(2) 140800H CO H (-) FOUND 2 12x12 CAVES AT (BT065712) AND (BT064712). FOUND 2 M-1 CARTRIDGES INSIDE SECOND CAVE. BOTH CAVES WERE DESTROYED.

(3) 141050H CO G PLATOON PATROL IN VIC (BT074626) RECEIVED 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 2 VC AT (BT072623). RETURNED FIRE WITH 70 RDS 7.62 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. VC FLED SOUTH.

(4) 141115H CO G SQUAD PATROL AT (BT074626) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 14 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT070627). RETURNED FIRE WITH 1 M-72, 6 M-79's AND 40 RDS 7.62. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(5) 141630H CO G PLATOON PATROL AT (BT053644) APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS WHO WAS FOLLOWING THE PATROL. HE DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. WHEN QUESTIONED BY S-2 HE STATED THAT 10 VC HAD PASSED THROUGH HIS HAMLET OF THANH THUY (2) ON THE 8th OR 9th OF MAY. THEY WORE KHAKI UNIFORMS AND CARRIED RIFLES, AND SPOKE WITH A CENTRAL DIALECT BUT VCS WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE THE DIRECTION THE VC WENT WHEN THEY LEFT HAMLET. HE WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(6) CO K REPORTED A VIETNAMESE MALE APPROACHED POSITION AT (BT091655) AND STATED THERE WERE 400 VC BETWEEN CO K AND MARBLE MOUNTAIN WHO PLAN TO ATTACK MARBLE MOUNTAIN AIR FACILITY. GIVEN P-6 RATING.

DECLASSIFIED

4. 36 VCS  
2 CAVES DESTROYED
10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

*BD Moore*  
B. D. MOORE  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

*Tab A*

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF

16 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #27
2. 150500H TO 160500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 152015H CO K SQUAD AMBUSH AT (BT102650) TOOK 1 VC ARMED WITH RIFLE OR CARBINE UNDER FIRE. ONE VC KIA. THE SQUAD MOVED FORWARD TO CHECK THE BODY AND RECEIVED FIRE FROM 1 A/W AND 3 SEMI-A/W 60 METERS TO THE SOUTH, THEN RECEIVED ADDITIONAL FIRE FROM 3 A/W AND AN ESTIMATED 7 SEMI-A/W 75 METERS TO THE EAST. SQUAD RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROXIMATELY 100 RDS 7.62, 15 RDS M-79. A PRE-PLANNED 60mm MORTAR CONCENTRATION FIRED 30 RDS HE. SQUAD WITHDREW AND 81mm MORTARS FIRED 6 HE AND 3 WP ON VC. THE VC BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED SOUTH. ONE USMC WIA (NON-EVAC), 1 VC KIA AND 2 POSSIBLE VC KIA.

4. 1 VC KIA  
2 VC KIA POSSIBLE

10. WEATHER: SUNNY TO PARTLY CLOUDY WITH EARLY MORNING SHOWERS.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

*B. D. Moore*  
B. D. MOORE  
By direction

*Tab A*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMP

17 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #28
2. 160500H TO 170500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 160700H CO K SQUAD PATROL AT (BT095659) OBSERVED 1 VC RUNNING FROM PATROL. VC ORDERED TO HALT BUT CONTINUED TO RUN. FIVE 7.62 RDS FIRED AT VC FROM 75 METERS. VC KIA. SEARCH OF BODY REVEALED SEVERAL DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO SEN 2.

(2) 161920H CO G AT (BT061646) RECEIVED 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT062656). RETURNED FIRE WITH 12 RDS 60mm MORTAR, 12 RDS 81mm MORTAR, AND 30 RDS 7.62. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(3) 162040H CO K AT (BT061646) OBSERVED VIA TANK INFRARED DEVICE BOAT WITH 4 VC CROSSING RIVER EAST TO WEST AT (BT100644). FIRED 2 RDS OF 90mm WITH DIRECT HITS. FOUR VC KIA.

4. 5 VC KIA  
SEVERAL DOCUMENTS

10. WEATHER: SUNNY TO PARTLY CLOUDY WITH LATE EVENING SHOWERS.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

*B.D. Moore*  
B. D. MOORE  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMC

18 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #29
2. 170500H TO 180500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 171400H CO E PLATOON PATROL AT (BTO67699) RECEIVED 1WIA (EVAC) AND 2WIA (NON-EVAC) FROM MINE. APPEARED TO BE HOME MADE MINE THAT WAS PROBABLY ELECTRICALLY DETONATED.

(2) 171435H CO H PLATOON PATROL AT (BTO44688) RECEIVED 40 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BTO40689). RETURNED APPROXIMATELY 200 RDS OF 7.62 AND 2 M-72. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 FEMALE KIA AND 1 FEMALE WIA. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF WOMEN WERE HIT BY FRIENDLY OR ENEMY FIRE. WIA WAS MED EVAC.

10. WEATHER: SUNNY TO PARTLY CLOUDY WITH LATE EVENING SHOWERS.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

*B. D. Moore*  
B. D. MOORE  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF

19 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #30
2. 180300H TO 190500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 181730H VEHICLE TRAVELING SOUTH TO NORTH RECEIVED 15 RDS S/A FIRE AT (BTO73697), RESULTING IN 2 FRIENDLY WIA. SQUAD PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 182300H H&S CO AMBUSH LEAVING H&S CO POSITION AT (BTO75-657) RECEIVED 3 RDS S/A FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH 23 RDS 7.62 AND 16 RDS OF 81mm MORTAR. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(3) 182330H H&S CO POSITION AT (BTO75657) OBSERVED 3 PERSONS MOVING ALONG TREE LINE AT (BTO72655). FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 FOLLOWED BY 16 RDS 81mm MORTAR. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

10. WEATHER: SUNNY TO PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILED.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

*B. D. Moore*  
B. D. MOORE  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

*Tab A*

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMP

20 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #31
2. 190500H TO 200500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 191500H CO G PLATOON PATROL AT (BTO74630) RECEIVED 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BTO71631). RETURNED FIRE WITH 4 RDS 60mm MORTAR, 7 RDS 81mm MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND EXPENDED .30 cal. BRASS.

(2) 192025H CO B CP AT (BTO49709) RECEIVED 30 RDS A/W FIRE FROM (BTO47702). RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS S/A, 2 RDS 60mm MORTAR, 6 RDS M-79 AND 30 RDS ARTILLERY. RESULTS UNKNOWN .

10. WEATHER: SUNNY TO PARTLY CLOUDY WITH EARLY MORNING SHOWERS.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

*B. D. Moore*  
E. D. MOORE  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

*Tab A*

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division, FMF

21 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #32
2. 200500H to 210500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 200900H CO G PLATOON PATROL AT (BTO52646) RECEIVED 9 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BTO56656). RETURNED FIRE WITH 60 RDS 7.62, 7 RDS M-79 AND 12 RDS 60mm MORTAR. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AS PATROL PROCEEDED ON, PATROL RECEIVED 12 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BTO47663). RETURNED FIRE WITH 1 RD M-79, 200 RDS 7.62, 9 RDS 60mm MORTAR. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 201055H CO F PLATOON AT (BTO79699) MOVING INTO POSITION, DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP OF UNKNOWN TYPE RESULTING IN 1 FRIENDLY KIA AND 10 WIA. FIVE WIA MED-EVACED BY HELICOPTER AND 5 NON-EVAC.

(3) 201330H CO G PLATOON PATROL AT (BTO65627) OBSERVED 1 FEMALE WARNING 3 VC ARMED WITH WEAPONS. VC FIRED 5 RDS S/A AND RAN INTO A HOUSE. WHEN PATROL PURSUED, THE VC RAN OUT THE BACK AND INTO WOODS. PATROL FIRED 4 RDS M-79, 50 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 12 RDS OF .30 cal. AMMO, APPROXIMATELY 400 lbs. RICE, A FORTIFIED BUNKER 10'x24' OF BRICK WITH APERTURES AND FIELDS OF FIRE. DESTROYED RICE AND BUNKER. FEMALE WAS QUESTIONED AT EX-2 AND RELEASED.

(4) 201830H CO F PLATOON AT (BTO87694) FOUND 2 BOOBY TRAPPED HAND GRENADES ON TRAIL. ONE WAS AN M-26 AND THE OTHER WAS CHIGOM. EACH USED A NYLON LINE AS TRIP WIRE. THEY WERE MARKED BY A TREE BRANCH BENT OVER POINTING AT THE BOOBY TRAPS.

(5) 201805H CO H PLATOON PATROL AT (BTO48656) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BTO49659). RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS 7.62 AND 4 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) 210045H CO F AT (BTO71702) RECEIVED 25 RDS S/A AND 3 HAND GRENADES FROM NORTH OF THEIR POSITION RESULTING IN 2 FRIENDLY WIA (NON-EVAC). RETURNED FIRE WITH 75 RDS 7.62, 6 GRENADES AND 3 RDS 60mm MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

- 4. 1 BUNKER 10'x24' DESTROYED
- 400lbs. RICE DESTROYED
- 12RDS .30 cal. AMMO
- 1 M-26 GRENADE DESTROYED
- 1 CHICOM GRENADE DESTROYED

10. WEATHER: CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE DAY.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE



S. T. ADAMS  
By direction

Tak A

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF

22 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #33
2. 210500H TO 220500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY AVTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 210855H CO G PLATOON PATROL APPROACHED ONE VC AT (BTO65668). VC STARTED RUNNING. HE WAS CHALLENGED AND WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED. WHEN VC CONTINUED TO RUN, ONE ROUND 7.62 WAS FIRED RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA.

(2) 210900H CO F FOUND TWO GRENADES AT (BTO72705). ONE WAS CHICOM AND THE OTHER A HEAVY C RATION CAN WITH EXPLOSIVE ELEMENTS AND A WOODEN PLUNGER. BOTH WERE DESTROYED.

(3) 210950H CO H PLATOON PATROL AT (BTO42656) RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BTO42658). RETURNED FIRE WITH 200 ROUNDS 7.62 AND 3 ROUNDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS

(4) 211850H CO G AT (BTO61646) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 8 ROUNDS S/A FROM (BTO58646). RETURNED FIRE WITH 300 ROUNDS 7.62, 35 ROUNDS 50 CAL. AND 11 ROUNDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) 212100H CO H AT (BTO63684) RECEIVED 20 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM (BTO64680). RETURNED FIRE WITH 8 RIFLE GRENADES AND 11 ROUNDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) 212200H CO K SQUAD AMBUSH AT (BTO89665) SIGHTED ONE VC AT APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS. VC SAW CLAYMORE MINE AND THREW GRENADE. 3 ROUNDS M-60 WERE FIRED RESULTING IN ONE VC WIA POSSIBLE. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. 1 VC KIA
- 1 VC WIA POSSIBLE
- 2 VC GRENADES DESTROYED

DECLASSIFIED

Tab A

- 10. WEATHER: CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILED
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. NONE

*S. T. Adams*

S. T. ADAMS  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF

23 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #34
2. 220500H TO 230500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 220825H CO G PLATOON PATROL AT (BTO56647) RECEIVED 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BTO56644). RETURNED 10 RDS 7.62, 2 RDS 60mm MORTAR. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 221130H CO G PLATOON PATROL AT (BTO53648) APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS TRYING TO HIDE FROM PATROL. VCS IS 21 YRS OLD AND HAS NO ID CARD. HE WAS QUESTIONED AT BX-2 AND SENT TO ITT.

(3) 221615H CO H PLATOON PATROL AT (BTO73680) FOUND 1 PUNJI TRAP 4x4ft. WITH 18 INCH PUNJI STAKES. TRAP WAS DESTROYED BY PATROL.

(4) 221825H DELTA BATTERY 6X6 TRUCK TRAVELING SOUTH AT (BTO72690) DETONATED MINE. BELIEVED TO BE DETONATED ELECTRICALLY, FOLLOWED BY S/A AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. TRUCK CONTINUED TO DELTA BATTERY CP. ONLY SLIGHT DAMAGE TO TRUCK.

(5) 221925H CO H PLATOON PATROL AT (BTO69682) WAS SENT TO VICINITY OF (BTO72690) TO INVESTIGATE AREA WHERE TRUCK DETONATED MINE. ENROUTE TO AREA, PATROL RECEIVED 25 RDS A/W FIRE. FIRE RETURNED WITH APPROXIMATELY 100 RDS 7.62, 8 RDS M-79 AND 1 M-72. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. PATROL PICKED UP 5 VCS AND RETURNED TO CP POSITIONS. VCS WILL BE SENT TO BX-2 AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY.

(6) 222105H CO H AT (BTO69682) REPORTED APPROXIMATELY 30 VIETNAMESE CARRYING LIGHTS APPROACHED H CO POSITIONS FROM VIC OF (BTO71681) CARRYING 1 MALE KIA AND 1 MALE WIA. KIA IS BELIEVED TO BE VC, DUE TO FACT NONE OF THE PEOPLE WOULD CLAIM BODY. MED-EVAC REQUESTED FOR WIA AND COMPLETED.

DECLASSIFIED

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

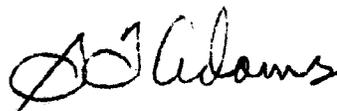
4. 1 VC KIA  
6 VCS  
1 PUNJI TRAP 4x4ft. DESTROYED

10. WEATHER: CLEAR TO PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILED THROUGHOUT  
THE DAY.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE



S. T. ADAMS  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

TARA

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORITY

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Inf) (Main)  
 3d Marine Division, FMP

24 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #35
2. 230500H TO 240500H

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

a. GROUND

1. 230900H CO H PLATOON SWEEP AT (BT066695) OBSERVED TWO VC IN HOUSE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. FIRED 15 RDS 7.62 AT VC, RESULTING IN BOTH KIA. CAPTURED 2 CHICOM K-53 CARBINES, 4 CHICOM AND 4 M-26 HAND GRENADES, 6 20MM CASINGS WITH C-4 INSIDE, 1 ILLUM GRENADE AND 2 U.S. BAYONETS.

2. 230940H CO G PLATOON PATROL AT (BT055643) FOUND TWO FRESHLY LUG PUNJI PITS AND APPREHENDED 2 VCS. PUNJI PITS WERE DESTROYED AND VCS WERE QUESTIONED BY BENDEX 2 AND RELEASED.

3. 231145H CO G PLATOON PATROL AT (BT055644) RECEIVED 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT055649). RETURNED FIRE WITH 330 RDS 7.62, 17 RDS M-79, 7 RDS 60 MM MORTAR, 2 RDS 3.5. SEARCHED AREA. APPREHENDED ONE VCS AND DESTROYED ONE TUNNEL LEADING FROM H USE. VCS QUESTIONED AT BENDEX 2 AND SENT TO ITT.

4. 231245H CO K PLATOON SWEEP AT (BT093633) RECEIVED 4 RDS S/A FIRE, RESULTING IN ONE FRIENDLY WIA. RETURNED FIRE WITH 6 RDS M-79, 20 RDS 7.62. CHECKED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS. FRIENDLY WIA MED-EVAC BY HELICOPTER.

5. 231535H CO G PLATOON PATROL AT (BT059632) RECEIVED 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT052632), RESULTING IN ONE FRIENDLY WIA. DID NOT RETURN FIRE. WIA MED-EVAC BY HELICOPTER.

6. 231645H CO H PLATOON ON SWEEP AT (BT093630) TRIPPED 2 BOOBY TRAPS WHICH WERE TOMATO CANS FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES, RESULTING IN 1 FRIENDLY WIA. WIA MED-EVAC. ENGINEERS CHECKED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

7. 232120H CO K 1 PLATOON AT (BT097610) RECEIVED 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT099610). RETURNED FIRE WITH 1 RD 90MM, 4 RDS 60MM MORTAR, 30 RDS 50 CAL, AND VC BROKE CONTACT. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

8. 240030H TO 100-100 (BIO73701) FOUND VIETNAMESE FEMALE BODY, APPROXIMATELY AGE 12. HAD MISSILE WOUND IN HIP. NO CIVILIANS IN AREA. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ORIGIN OF WOUND. LEFT BODY UNDISTURBED.

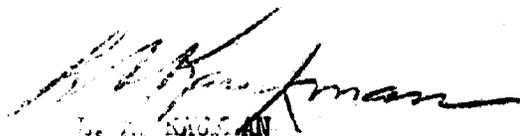
9. 240007H CO F CP AT (BIO73701) RECEIVED 8 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 75 METERS NORTH. RETURNED FIRE WITH 25 RDS 7.62. CHECKED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

10. WEATHER: CLOUDY WITH SHOWERS IN EARLY MORNING AND AFTERNOON

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

  
L. R. KRIGMAN  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF

25 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #36
2. 240500H to 250500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - a. GROUND — NONE
10. WEATHER: SUNNY THROUGHOUT THE DAY WITH EARLY MORNING SHOWERS.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

  
L. A. KAUFMAN  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

TAKA

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF

26 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #37
2. 250500H TO 260500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 250900H THREE MIGHTY-MITES TRAVELING SOUTH AT (BT075665) TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP. POSSIBLY HAND GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS ROAD. NO ONE INJURED AND NO DAMAGE TO VEHICLES.

(2) 251350H CO G PLATOON PATROL AT (BT089606) RECEIVED 25-40 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 3-5 VC AT (BT085598). RETURNED FIRE WITH 240 RDS 7.62. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 2 CONCRETE BUNKERS AND 1 BRICK BUNKER. ALSO FOUND 10-15 RDS 7.62 IN FIVE HUTS. ELEW BUNKERS AND HUTS.

(3) 251940H CO K PLATOON PATROL AT (BT100663) RECEIVED 6 RDS S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT095662). SWEEPED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED  
10-15 RDS 7.62 AMMO FOUND

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

  
L. A. KAUFMAN  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

TARA

**C O N F I D E N T I**  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division, FMF

27 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #38
2. 260500H TO 270500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 260600H CO K CP AT (BT089653) PREPARING FOR SWEEP, OBSERVED MAN IN TREE AT (BT087653) WATCHING ACTIVITIES. FIRED 8 RDS 7.62, 2 RDS M-79. SENT FIRE TEAM TO CHECK OUT AREA. APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS. FOUND 1 BOY KIA AND 1 FEMALE WIA. FEMALE WAS MED-EVACED. VCS WAS QUESTIONED AT BX-2 AND RELEASED.

(2) 260630H CO H PLATOON PATROL AT (BT073672) FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) 261115H CO K PLATOON PATROL ON SWEEP AT (BT098635) FOUND 20 PUNJI PITS AND MAN TRAPS. OBSERVED 4-5 VC RUNNING IN VIC (BT103638). FIRED 40 RDS .30 cal.MG, 8 RDS 90mm. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DESTROYED MAN TRAPS AND PUNJI PITS.

(4) 261240H CO K AT (BT098635) HAD 1 MAN FALL INTO PUNJI PIT. RECEIVED SLIGHT WOUND ON HAND. TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND RETURNED TO DUTY.

(5) 261325H CO K AT (BT096659) RETURNING FROM SWEEP, ONTOS DETONATED MINE, PRESSURE TYPE, RESULTING IN 1 FRIENDLY KIA AND 5 WIA (MED-EVAC) AND EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO ONTOS.

(6) 261430H CO K AT (BT098658) RECEIVED 400-500 RDS A/W FIRE AND 6-8 RDS M-79 FROM (BT100656). ESTIMATED 1 PLATOON VC. RETURNED FIRE WITH 6 RDS 90mm, 200 RDS .30 cal.MG. 420 RDS 7.62 AND 40 RDS 81mm MORTARS. SQUAD CHECKED AREA, FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE AND SEVERAL EXPENDED ROUNDS.

(7) 261530H CO K AT (BT089653) OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 20 VC RUNNING SOUTH AT (BT092681). FIRED 10 RDS 81mm MORTAR, 20 RDS 60mm MORTAR. CHECKED AREA, FOUND 1 VC KIA.

(8) 261810H CO H FIRE TEAM AMBUSH AT (BT039689) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 10 RDS S/A FIRE. RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

*Taba*

DECLASSIFIED

(9) 261815H CO K CP (BT090653) RECEIVED 1 WOUNDED VCS FROM VILLAGERS IN VIC (BT100656). SUBJECT WAS IN AREA AT TIME OF FIRE FIGHT BETWEEN CO K AND VC. SUBJECT VCS WAS MED-EVACED TO ARVN HOSPITAL.

(10) 261915H CO B SQUAD PATROL AT (BT053713) RECEIVED 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT056714). RETURNED FIRE WITH 4 RDS M-79. SENT LVT AND SQUAD TO CHECK OUT AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

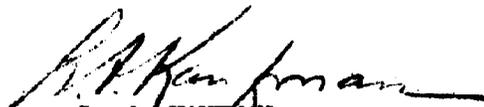
4. 1 VC KIA  
1 VCS  
1 M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP DESTROYED  
1 CHICOM GRENADE FOUND  
20 FUNJI PITS DESTROYED

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE



L. A. KAUFMAN  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORITY

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF

28 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #39
2. 270500H TO 280500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 270845H CO K SQUAD PATROL AT (BT106650) OBSERVED 3 VC RUNNING SOUTH AT (BT107650). PATROL CHALLENGED, VC CONTINUED TO RUN. FIRED SEVERAL RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA (MED-EVAC). THE OTHER 2 VC ESCAPED TO THE SOUTH. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 271100H CO H PLATOON PATROL AT (BT082670) RECEIVED 12 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT081671) & (BT081667). RETURNED FIRE WITH 150 RDS 7.62. CHECKED AREA, FOUND 1 TUNNEL 4FT. HIGH, 8FT. WIDE, 8FT. LONG. DESTROYED SAME.

(3) 272040H CO K-2 SQUAD AMBUSHES AT (BT094643) RECEIVED 40 RDS A/W FIRE FROM (BT094642), WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE. RETURNED FIRE WITH 30 RDS 7.62, 10 RDS M-79, 20 RDS 81mm MORTAR HE AND 2 RDS 81mm MORTAR WP. RESULTS UNKNOWN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY.

4. 1 VC WIA  
1 TUNNEL DESTROYED

10. WEATHER: SUNNY THROUGHOUT THE DAY WITH EARLY MORNING SHOWERS.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

  
L. A. KAUFMAN  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Tab A

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF

29 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #40
2. 280500H TO 290500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 280640H CO F ON S&D OPERATION IN VIC (BT079694) FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT WITH 8 METAL STAKES 2½ FT. LONG. THE PIT ITSELF WAS 4 FT. DEEP, 4 FT. WIDE AND 4 FT. LONG. IT WAS COVERED WITH PLASTIC WITH SAND ON THE PLASTIC FOR CAMOUFLAGE. DESTROYED SAME.

(2) 280655H CO F ON S&D OPERATION IN VIC (BT080692) FOUND 1 PUNJI TRAP 4 FT. DEEP, 4 FT. LONG AND 4 FT. WIDE WITH 1 BAMBOO STAKE 3 FT. LONG INSIDE. THE TRAP WAS COVERED WITH PLASTIC WITH SAND ON IT FOR CAMOUFLAGE. FOUR METAL AND 4 BAMBOO STAKES WERE HIDDEN ALONG TRAIL. ALL WERE DESTROYED.

(3) 280735H CO F ON S&D OPERATION IN VIC (BT085693) FOUND 20 BAMBOO STAKES 3 to 4 FT LONG STUCK IN GROUND IN HEDGEROW. DESTROYED SAME

(4) 280925H CO G IN VIC (BT082601) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 8 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT087608). FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH 5 RDS 90mm, 10 RDS 60mm MORTAR AND APPROXIMATELY 60 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AND CAPTURED 1 VCS. VCS WAS QUESTIONED AND RELEASED.

(5) 281000H CO H PLATOON IN VIC (BT078670) HAD ITS POINT TRIP A BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. A MED-EVAC WAS REQUESTED AND COMPLETED.

(6) 281010H CO K PLATOON IN VIC (BT094645) RECEIVED 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH 1 RD. 90mm WP. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(7) 281052H CO H PLATOON IN VIC (BT074675) RECEIVED 50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 8-10 VC IN VIC (BT077675). FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH 14 RDS 81mm MORTAR WP, 400 RDS 7.62, 7 RDS M-79 AND 2 RDS M-72. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS EXCEPT FOR ANTI-AMERICAN SIGNS.

(8) 281500H CO G IN VIC (BT081599) APPREHENDED 8 VCS AND 7 TURNED THEM OVER TO THE BN S-2. WHEN APPREHENDED, THE VCS PUT WHITE SHIRTS ON OVER BLACK PJ'S. THE 8 VCS WERE SENT TO HOA VANG DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS WHICH DID NOT ACCEPT THEM SINCE THE VCS WERE NOT OF THAT DISTRICT. VCS WERE THEN TAKEN TO ITT.

(9) 281715H CO K SQUAD IN VIC (BT093644) RECEIVED 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 2 VC IN VIC (BT104659) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 RDS 3.5 ROCKET, 5 RDS 81mm MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. MED EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(10) 281825H CO K CP AT (BT089653) RECEIVED 15 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 2-3 VC IN VIC (BT087649). RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 RDS 90mm HE AND WP, 10 RDS 60mm MORTAR AND 150 RDS 7.62. ONE ROUND 90mm CANISTER WAS ALSO FIRED. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(11) 282040H CO K PLATOON IN VIC (BT098658) RECEIVED 15-20 RDS SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA, 1 MED-EVAC AND 1 NON EVAC. RETURNED FIRE WITH 30 RDS 7.62. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

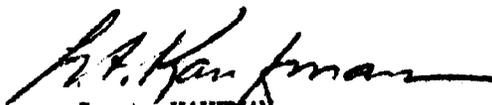
4. 9 VCS  
2 FUNJI PITS DESTROYED  
29 BAMBOO STAKES DESTROYED

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

  
L. A. KAUFFMAN  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF

30 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #41
2. 290500H TO 300500H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

a. GROUND

(1) 291035H ENGINEERS W/2/4 SECURITY ELEMENTS RETURNING FROM ROAD SWEEP IN VIC (BT079699) RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 300 RDS S/A AND A/WPN FIRE, 1 RD 60MM MORTAR, 2 RIFLE GRENADES FROM AN EST 10-12 VC IN VIC (BT082699), RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA-1 MED EVAC AND 3 NON EVAC. RETURNED FIRE W/APPROXIMATELY 150 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA AND 1 M-14 W/SELECTOR CAPTURED.

(2) 291715H CO B LVT HIT MINE IN VIC (BT044716) RESULTING IN 6 USMC WIA. MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED AND COMPLETED. MINE OF UNKNOWN TYPE HIT NEAR THE WATER LINE.

(3) 291730H CO K CP PERIMETER SECURITY AT (BT089659) OBSERVED PERSONS 400 METERS AWAY AT (BT087651) DRESSED IN BLACK RUNNING IN A NW DIRECTION TOWARD THE CO K CP. IT APPEARED THAT THE VN WERE RUNNING TO A POSITION FROM WHICH THE CO K CP COULD BE TAKEN UNDER FIRE. ON A NUMBER OF OCCASIONS PREVIOUS TO THIS A/W FIRE AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE HAD BEEN RECEIVED FROM THIS AREA IN THE LAST FEW WEEKS. A PATROL CHECKED THE AREA AND FOUND 4 VN CHILDREN, 1 DEAD AND 3 WOUNDED. A MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED AND COMPLETED.

b. 5 VC KIA  
1 M-14 W/SELECTOR

10. WEATHER: SUNNY SKIES PREVAILED
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

*B. D. Moore*  
B. D. MOORE  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Tab A

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Inf)  
3d Marine Division, FVP

31 May 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 9TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTEND F&B
2. SMOOCH TO SMOOCH
3. SUMMARY OF HIDEY ACTIVITY
  - a. CROUCH -- NONE
10. WEATHER: SMOOT SEEMS PREVAILLED.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

S. D. MOORE  
By direction

Tab A

JOURNAL

010800 - 020800

ORIG (DI) (DIOSEN) (DIG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

*May 1966*

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - No | Seq No | MSG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|---|--------------|
| 0930H   |        | BX"K"--PATROL AT (BT080625) OBSERVED 10 VC DRESSED IN BLACK AND KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH WEAPONS AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. FIRED 48 RDS 105mm MIXED FOR EFFECT. VC FLED SOUTH, MIKE 1 IS CHECKING OUT AREA. ARTY HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN. | M T S F      |
| 1015H   |        | BX"K"--PATROL FOUND FRESHLY MADE MANTRAP AT (BT087697) NOT COMPLETED WITH STAKES LYING IN BOTTOM OF HOLE. TWO FOOT TYPE TRAPS LOCATED IN SAME AREA COMPLETED. DESTROYED TRAPS IN SAME AREA WITH FNG. RESULTS.   | M T S F      |
| 1750H   |        | BX"E"--PATROL CAPTURED 1 VCS AT (BT053711), HAD NO ID CARD. WILL BRING VCS TO 3/9 CP AREA WITH RESUPPLY RUN. WAITING FOR INTERPRETER TO RETURN TO CP TO INTERROGATE SUSPECT.  | M T S F      |
| 2025H   |        | RECEIVED CALL FROM SEN 3 THAT A RF UNIT OBSERVED A SQUAD OF VC AT (BT033691). REQUESTED 81'S, REFUSED BECAUSE TARGET WOULD NOT BE OBSERVED. M CO AND D BATTERY WERE NOTIFIED.   | M T S F      |
| 2035H   |        | RECEIVED CALL FROM SEN 3 REQUESTING NAME OF UNIT MENTIONED IN MSG 011650H. NAME WAS COPIED WRONG ON THEIR SPOT REPORT.  | M T S F      |
|         |        | FROM SEN 3--F3CC REPORTED A LARGE NUMBER OF VC WERE GATHERING AT (BT085706) AND REQUESTED US TO NOTIFY OUR UNITS IN THAT AREA. K CO NOTIFIED.   | M T S F      |

*2/4*

*S-2 SECTION*

*MAY 1966*

*Tab B*

0000 - 030800

JOURNAL

OPENED (DTG) ~~CLOSED~~ (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - No | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.              | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|---|--------------|
|         |        | NO MESSAGES OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE RECEIVED. |              |

*Tab B*

JOURNAL

030 - 040800

OPENED (DTG) SCHEDULED (DTG)

UNIT OR STATE/SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - No | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.   | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|--|--------------|
| 0850H   |        | BX"K"--PATROL FOUND 5 PUNY TRAPS AT (BT082688). TRAPS WERE APPROX 2FT LONG, 2 FT. WIDE, AND 4 FT. DEEP. FOUR OF THE TRAPS HAD BAMBOO STAKES COATED WITH PLASTIC WITH A LIGHT COAT OF DIRT ON TIPS. ONE TRAP HAD NO STAKES AND ALL WERE ON SAME TRAIL. ONE MARINE RECEIVED SCRATCHES ON LOWER LEG. HE DOES NOT NEED EVACUATION. TRAPS WERE DESTROYED AND CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA. | M T S F      |
| 1030H   |        | BX"K"--GANG (ENGINEERS)--APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VCS AT (BT093659). APPROX 27 YRS OLD, LOOKED SUSPICIOUS. WAS CHECKED AND HAD NO ID CARD. WAS SENT TO IIT.  | M T S F      |
| 1030H   |        | BX"K"--PATROL APPROACHED A MALE VN, MAN TRIED TO RUN, A WARNING SHOT FIRED, MAN STOPPED AND WAS APPREHENDED. ID CARD SHOWS HE IS 31 YRS OLD. ANOTHER MALE VN TRIED TO SNEAK AWAY ON PATROL'S APPROACH, ID CARD SHOWS HE IS 50 YRS OLD. VCS RETURNED TO K CP, FORWARDED TO BN CP ON RESUPPLY RUN. WAS SENT TO IIT.  | M T S F      |
| 1100H   |        | BX"K"--PATROL PICKED UP 8 VCS AT A FISHING VILLAGE (BT089693). ALL HAVE ID CARDS, CLAIM TO BE FISHERMEN, BUT DO NOT LOOK LIKE FISHERMEN, TOO WELL-DRESSED. WAS INTERROGATED AND ALL RELEASED.  | M T S F      |
| 1830H   |        | BT SEN 3 --ARVN RATED 0/3--APPROX 50 VC LOC AT (BT005-653). ARMED WITH 1 60mm MTR, 2/3 OF UNIT ARE ARMED WITH SMG. INTENT UNKNOWN.   | M T S F      |
| 2200H   |        | BX"K"--SQUAD AMBUSH AT 032100H (BT093650) SPRUNG AN AMBUSH ON 2 VC 60 METERS TO THE SOUTH. THEY FIRED 12 RDS S/A, SEARCHED AREA AND CAPTURED 2 VC.   | M T S F      |

Tab B

JOURNAL

CENT (DIG) - (DIG) (DIG)

UNIT OR SECTION

May 1966

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|---|--------------|
| 0910H   |        | BX"K"--PATROL WAS SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA WHERE AMBUSH WAS SPRUNG. PATROL FOUND 2 UNIFORMS, SOCKS, MOSQUITO NETS AND RICE IN SAME AREA. APPREHENDED 4 VCS ONE OF WHICH WAS IN HOUSE WHERE TWO VC CAPTURED LAST NIGHT. VCS WERE SENT TO IFF. AMBUSH SITE (BT099650).                    | M T S F      |
| 1510H   |        | BX"O"--PLT PATROL AT (BT085627) RECD APPROX 20 RBS S/A FIRE FROM (BT001611). DEPLOYED ONE SQUAD TO INVESTIGATE AREA. REST OF PLT BROUGHT UP TO SUPPORT. NEG. RESULTS.   | M T S F      |
| 1915H   |        | FROM SENATOR--BOMONT REPORTED 1 VC GO AT (BT001659) TO (AT995635), 1 VC GO (BT002607). THE 39th VC BN AT (BT020598), PLAN TO ATTACK THE 24 CO. AT THANH TRANG ON AT (BT001664) AND NEXT HMO POSITIONS AT VIEM TAY (5), AND PHONG LUC (5). RATED B/2.                                  | M T S F      |
| 1930H   |        | BX"K"--PATROL APPREHENDED 1 VCC AT (BT105653). HE WAS RUNNING FROM PATROL. INSIDE HOUSE FOUND 12 gm. SHOTGUN SHELLS, 20mm EXPENDED SHELLS, BANDAGES, AND BATTERIES. WILL SEND TO HQ ON RESUPPLY RUN. FEELS MAN WAS GATHERING THINGS FOR VC, IS A VC SYMPATHIZER.                      | M T S F      |
| 2225H   |        | BX"K"--EN ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE (BT044710) RECD 2 KIA'S AND 4 VIA'S FROM CLAYMORE MINE. MINE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN SET OFF MANUALLY AS FIGURE SEEN RUNNING AWAY. FIRED APPROX. 30 RBS S/A AT FIGURE RUNNING. RESULTS UNKNOWN. BOTH KIA'S AND 3 VIA'S WERE EVACUATED. ONE VIA RCH EVAC. | M T S F      |
| 0730H   |        | BX"O"--PATROL RECD 1 VIA FROM UNKNOWN TYPE OF BOOBY TRAP AT (BT065645). MED EVAC CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED.  | M T S F      |

JOURNAL

050000 - 060000

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

3-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

| Fr - (to) | Ser:<br>No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.   | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|-----------|------------|--|-----------------|
| 0830H     |            | RMS RAIDER PLT FOUND A REINFORCED BUNKER (BT055644) APPROX 12 FT DEEP AND 15 FT WIDE. WAS BUILT IN AN L SHAPE. ALSO FOUND OLD FRENCH UNIFORMS WHICH INTERPRETER BELIEVES USED BY VC. ENGINEERS DESTROYED SAME. | M T S F         |
| 1905H     |            | RX"O"--SET OFF 3 BOOBY TRAPS IN (BT071624). RESULTED IN 13 USMC WIA AND 1 USMC KIA. THE BOOBY TRAPS WERE 1 - M26 GRENADE, 1 BOUNCING BETTY TYPE, 1 105mm ROUND.  | M T S F         |
| 1527H     |            | ALL WERE TRIGGERED BY TRIP Wires.  |                 |
| 1527H     |            | RX"K"--PATROL RECVD SNIPER FIRE FROM 6 VC AT (BT094654). PATROL WAS AT (BT094642). ONE BELIEVED ARMED WITH AN AUTOMATIC WEAPON. PATROL CALLED IN TWO RDS 8mm   | M T S F         |
| 1527H     |            | MTR AND RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS S/A. ARE SEARCHING AREA NOW.   |                 |
| 1527H     |            | RX"K"-- APPREHENDED 1 VCS (BT093655) HEADING NORTH FROM VICINITY OF SNIPER FIRE ON PATROL. HOLDING TIL PATROL REACHES THE OP.  | M T S F         |
| 0030H     |            | RX HAS REAR AREA--AT (BT066712) RECVD 2 RDS S/A AND 2 RDS M-79 INCOMING. EXPENDED 30 RDS S/A. RESULTS UNKNOWN.   | M T S F         |
|           |            | LATE ENTRY---SUSPECT VC BN AT THE FOLLOWING COORDS(AT-800547)(AT805545)(AT802555)(BT795548). RATED 0/2.  |                 |

T-2 B

JOURNAL

50800 - 070800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.   | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|---|--------------|
| 060800H |        | <p>INTELL. REPORT FROM CIV AFFAIRS NOO. SOURCE-CHIEF TRINH.<br/>                     (1) VC ACTIVE IN VIC (BT069702), AREA MARKED CAVES, ESTIMATED THAT BETWEEN 0900 AND 1000 3 VC WILL CROSS RIVER FROM 066701 to 069702). CHIEF HAS SENT MEN PP'S INTO AREA. (2) ESTIMATED 200 VC ARE IN GRID SQUARES 0365 to 0370 THROUGH 0765 to 0770. THEY ARE TELLING PEOPLE TO GIVE THEM RICE. CHIEF BELIEVES VC ARE PREPARING FOR ATTACK.</p> |              |
| 1355H   |        | <p>FROM BOMONT: 1 VC CO AT (BT001639) TO (BT995635) 1 VC CO AT (BT002607) 39th VC BN AT THAU TRANG OP AT (BT001664) AND PLAN TO MORTAR USMC POSITIONS AT VIEM TAY (3) AND PHONG LUC (3). RATED B-2.</p>   | M T S F      |
| 2000H   |        | <p>RX "E"---CP AT (BT046719) AT 1915H RECVD APPROX 200 RBS S/A, 15 M79 FROM (BT048716). RETURNED FIRE WITH 7.62 AND 105mm CONCENTRATION. VC BROKE CONTACT. SENDING SQUAD TO CHECK AREA OUT. B6 FEELS IT WAS A PROBE TO DETERMINE STRENGTH OF POSITION.</p>  | M T S F      |
| 2045H   |        | <p>RX "F"---CO AT BRIDGE INFORMED S-3 THAT 2 ARVN TRUCKS CAME INTO VILLE WITH 6 ARVN MEN, ONE OF WHICH WAS A MAJOR, WHO STATED THEY WERE VISITING FRIENDS. MARINES WILL KEEP THEM UNDER SURVEILLANCE.</p>   | M T S F      |
| 0900H   |        | <p>RX "K"---UNITS WORKING AT (BT088552) UNCOVERED 6 PUNJI PITS, 5 CONTAINED BAMBOO STAKES, 1 STEEL, ALSO 1 MANTRAP. DOZER TANK FILLED IN SAME. THEY APPEARED VERY OLD.</p>  | M T S F      |

Tab 8

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

0000 - 090800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To  | Ser<br>No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|----------|-----------|--|-----------------|
| 07 1345H |           | BX"E"--PATROL BURNING HAY STACKS AT (BT052717) HAD AN EXPLOSION IN ONE. RED FLAME WITH BLACK AND WHITE SMOKE WAS EMITTED.  | M T S F         |
| 07 1450H |           | FROM SEN 2--- CAN HAI VILLAGE HAMLET HA GIA (BT108639) REPORTS CAVES IN GARDEN OF A LADY NAMED TRUANG. CAVES ARE USED TO HIDE POLITICAL CADRE. THEIR NAMES ARE NGUYEN MET AND LE HOOC DUONG. TWO VC GUERRILLAS NAMED CU DUY DONG AND NGUYEN HEO HIDE IN CAVES WHEN MARINES ARE IN AREA. LADY NAMED HIEN WILL SUPPOSEDLY POINT CAVES OUT TO FRIENDLY TROOPS. VILLAGE CHIEF OF HIEU NHON WILL HELP UPON REQUEST.                                   | M T S F         |
| 07 1830H |           | BX"G"--CAPTURED 1 MALE VCS AT (BT095601) WITH AN ALTERED ID CARD. WILL BE TURNED OVER TO IIT.  | M T S F         |
| 07 2130H |           | BX"G"--RECVD APPROX 80 RDS S/A FIRE AT (BT090599) FROM THESE COORDS: (BT095601,096598,095597). FIRED 8 60mm MORTAR RDS IN VIC WHERE THE MUZZLE FLASHES WERE SEEN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.  | M T S F         |
| 08 2130H |           | BX HAS RAIDER PLT--SQUAD AMBUSH AT (BT073653) SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING FROM AREA OF AMBUSH. FIRED 20 RDS 7.62. ANOTHER AMBUSH IN SAME AREA SPOTTED 8 VC RUNNING ACROSS THEIR FRONT IN A WESTERNLY DIRECTION. THIS AMBUSH LOC. AT (BT071651). FIRED APPROX. 150 RDS 7.62 AT 8 VC. BOTH AMBUSHES JOINED FORCES AND SWEEP AREA FINDING SEVERAL FOOTPRINTS LEADING AWAY AND DRAG MARKS. 81'S FIRED 37 RDS ILLUM. RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA AND 2 POSS VC WIA. | M T S F         |
| 08 2225H |           | BX"G"--AT (BT090599) RECVD S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM (BT-086604, 086595). RECVD AN EST. 30 to 40 RDS FROM EACH POSITION. RETURNED 100 RDS .50 cal. AND 10 RDS 60mm MORTAR AT (BT086604). AMBUSH IN VIC (BT086595) FIRED ON VC IN THAT VIC.   | M T S F         |

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

800 - 100800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

3-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Seq No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN S F |
|---------|--------|--|------------------|
| 1105H   |        | BX"G"--CO (-) AT (BT084595) RECVD 100 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT092595). RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS S/A, 10 RDS 60mm MTR AND CALLED ARTILLERY. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH BOTH 60mm AND ARTY. SWEEP AREA AND FOUND SPENT .30 cal CASINGS INDICATING A BAR OR M1 FIRED FROM THAT POSITION. RESULTS UNKNOWN.   | M T S F          |
| 1115H   |        | BX"C"--HELO MISSION TO PICK UP PERSONNEL AT (BT083592) RECVD 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT092595). RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60's and M-14's. RESULTS UNKNOWN.  | M T S F          |
| 1115H   |        | BX HES RAIDERS--ONE VC MALE WAS SURPRISED IN HOUSE AT (BT067654). HE HAD POSSESSION OF A HAND DRAWN MAP SHOWING 3/9's CP AREA. WAS APPREHENDED AND BROUGHT TO CP FOR INTERROGATION. WILL BE SENT TO IIT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.   | M T S F          |
| 1130H   |        | BX"G"--PATROD FOUND 600 lbs. OF FERTILIZER AT (BT082594) WHICH WAS NOT CONCEALED. DESTROYED SAME.  | M T S F          |
| 1140H   |        | FOLLOW UP TO 1115H--VC WAS INTERROGATED WITHOUT ANY RESULTS. VC WAS SENT TO IIT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.   | M T S F          |
| 1040H   |        | LATE ENTRY--BX"G"--FOUND 1 VIETNAMESE FEMALE KIA AND 1 MALE WOUNDED AT (BT082596). BELIEVED HIT IN INITIAL FIRE FIGHT. SUBJECTS DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS. REQUESTED AND RECVD MED-EVAC TO ARVN HOSPITAL.  | M T S F          |
| 2005H   |        | BX"K"--RECVD 20 to 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT092653), FROM APPROX 3-5 VC. "K" LOCATED AT (BT090653). RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS FROM M-60 ON TANK. KEEPING RICE PADDY UNDER SURVEILLANCE, WITH INFRA- RED ON TANK. RESULTS UNKNOWN.   | M T S F          |
| 0750H   |        | BX"K"--PATROL CHECKING VILLAGE AT (BT093653) OBSERVED 1 MALE VIETNAMESE RUNNING INTO RICE PADDY AT (BT093654). YELLED FOR HIM TO STOP; HE DIDN'T COMPLY. VN MALE WAS THEN SHOT AND WOUNDED. ANOTHER VN MALE SIGHTED RUNNING INTO RICE PADDY AT (BT096654). SHOT AT HIM WITH M-60 WITH NO RESULTS. VILLAGE WAS SAME ONE THEY RECVD FIRE FROM LAST NIGHT. EVACUATED THE VC WIA TO CP FOR INTERROGATION AND POSS. MED EVAC. SUBJECT WAS MED-EVACED. | M T S F          |

Tab B

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

0800 - 110800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

S-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.   | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|---|--------------|
| 1135H   |        | BX"K"--SEARCHED AREA WHERE FIRE WAS RECVD AT (BT091453). CAPTURED 9 VN MALES. WILL BE BROUGHT TO CP FOR INTERROGATION.  | M T S F      |
| 1135H   |        | BX"K"--APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VN WITH NO ID CARD AT (BT-092666). HANDS DID NOT SHOW EVIDENCE OF MANUAL LABOR. WILL INTERROGATE AT BX CP.  | M T S F      |
| 1400H   |        | AN AO OBSERVED 20 MALES DRESSED IN BLACK AT (BT062-629).  | M T S F      |
| 1530H   |        | FOLLOW UP TO SPOT RPT 101030H: 9 VCS INTERROGATED BUT UNABLE TO FIND ANY EVIDENCE OF SYMPATHETIC VC ATTITUDES. THE VIETNAMESE WERE RELEASED. ALSO 1 FEMALE VCS INTERROGATED AND RELEASED.   | M T S F      |
| 1740H   |        | BX"G"--PLT PATROL AT (BT060635) FOUND 1 BOUNCING BETTY TYPE AP MINE. TRIED TO DETONATE WITH FRAG GRENADES, BUT UNABLE TO DO SO. REQUESTED ENGINEERS FOR 0900 TO BRING EXPLOSIVES TO DESTROY MINE. MINE WAS DESTROYED.   | M T S F      |
| 1815H   |        | BX"G"--PLT PATROL OBSERVED TEN VN MALES IN BLACK PJ'S, WHITE HATS, NO WEPS MOVING DUE EAST. TRIED TO CLOSE IN ON THEM WHEN BOOBY TRAP EXPLODED AT (BT060634). FRAG GRENADE SLOWED ADVANCE TO CHECK AREA AS THEY MOVED THROUGH IT. AT THIS TIME VCS DISAPPEARED AND NO FURTHER CONTACT WAS MADE. | M T S F      |
| 1900H   |        | BX"G"--PLT PATROL REPORTED TWO MARINES WOUNDED AT (BT060635) BY BOOBY TRAP. REQUESTED AND RECVD MED-EVAC.   | M T S F      |
| 1940H   |        | BX"K"--DEFENSIVE POS AT (BT097634) RECVD 10 to 15 S/A FIRE FROM 2 or 3 SNIPERS AT (BT091662). RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS .30 cal. FROM TANK AND 6 60mm RDS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.   | M T S F      |
| 1945H   |        | BX HAS 2/4 BN CP AT (BT074655) RECVD APPROX 10 RDS S/A INCOMING FROM 2 or 3 SNIPERS AT (BT078659). RETURNED FIRE WITH 15 7.62, 5 HE 81mm MTR, AND 5 ILLUM. 81's. ALSO PUT OFFER WITH SPOT LIGHT ON LINE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.   | M T S F      |

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

110000 (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|--|--------------|
| 0915H   |        | EX*F*-- PATROL AT (BTO36682) LOCATED FUNJI PIT 210X1612160 WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED IN THE MIDDLE OF A WELL USED TRAIL. WAS DESTROYED.   | M T S F      |
| 0950H   |        | EX*G*--TWO VN WOMEN AND 1 CHILD APPROACHED CO G CP AT (BT 060646) REQUESTING MEDICAL AID. ONE WOMAN HAD FRAG WOUNDS IN THE LEFT LEG AND THE OTHER HAD FRAG WOUNDS ON THE HEAD. THE CHILD'S WOUNDS WERE OLD BUT INFECTED. THEY WERE SENT TO 2/4 CP AND TREATED BY CORPSMAN. ALL THREE WERE SENT TO ARVN HOSPITAL.   | M T S F      |
| 1430H   |        | EX*F*--AT (BTO35635) RECVD APPROX 9 RDS S/A FIRE IN 3 BURSTS OF 2 TO 3 RDS. ESTIMATED FIRE TO COME FROM M-14 OR BAR FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC AT (BTO42672). RETURNED FIRE WITH 200 RDS M-14 AT SUSPECTED VC POSITIONS.  | M T S F      |
| 1900H   |        | EX*K*--INITIAL REPORT: PLATOON AT (BTO83689) RECVD 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BTO83697). RETURNED FIRE WITH 25 RDS 7.62, 4 RDS M-79. AREA TO BE CHECKED BY A SQUAD. HARASS- THE FIRE WAS TO DRAW MARINES INTO OPEN.  | M T S F      |
| 1945H   |        | EX*F*--INITIAL REPORT: CO CP AT (BTO37677) RECVD 6 RDS RDS/S/A FROM (BTO35672). RETURNED FIRE WITH 6 RDS M-79. AREA TO BE CHECKED OUT ASAP.  | M T S F      |
| 1955H   |        | EX*H*--INITIAL REPORT: AT (BTO97654) RECVD 50-60 RDS S/A FROM AN EST 4 OR 5 VC AT (BTO96662). RETURNED FIRE WITH 3 HE & 3 WP 81mm MFR RDS. ILLUMINATED AREA, WILL ADVISE AS SITUATION DEVELOPS.  | M T S F      |
| 2000H   |        | EX CP:--AT (BTO73655) RECVD APPROX 3 RDS S/A FROM (BTO77-659) AND APPROX 4 RDS FROM (BTO68655). RETURNED FIRE WITH 81mm MFR. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.  | M T S F      |
| 2005H   |        | EX*E*--AT (BTO72672) RECVD 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BTO78-704). RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 RDS S/A FIRE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.  | M T S F      |
| 2210H   |        | FOLLOW UP TO 111955H-- EX*K*--ILLUMINATED AREA WITH RDS. RESULTS. SEVERAL VILLAGERS WIA AND KIA. TREATED 1 VN FEMALE AND 2 VN CHILDREN FOR FRAG WOUNDS. 1 VN FEMALE KIA BY S/A. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF CASUALTIES WERE CAUSED BY USMC OR VC FIRE.  | M T S F      |
| 2300H   |        | FOLLOW UP TO 1945H:--AT (BTO37673) RECVD 3 INCOMING HAND GRENADES FROM VIC OF (BTO36672). RETURNED FIRE WITH 9 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 VC KIA AND CAPTURED 3 M-26 HAND GRENADES. ALSO FOUND SMALL BAG OF RICE AND OTHER FOOD STUFF. VC HARASSMENT POSSIBLY ATTEMPTING TO INFIL- TRATE THE POSITION. WILL REQUEST ROCKY POINT TO CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. | M T S F      |
| 0130H   |        | EX RDS --AT (BTO68707) BUNKER RECVD 1 INCOMING GRENADE WHICH IMPACTED 40 METERS WEST OF THE POSITION. ILLUMINA- TED AREA WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.  | M T S F      |

Tab B

JOURNAL

120 - 130890

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)  
8-2UNIT OR STAFF SECTION  
2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|--|--------------|
| 0815H   |        | EX*G*--PLATOON ATTACHED TO CO F AT (BT04657) FOUND TWO BOOBY TRAPS WITH M-26 GRENADE AND A PINEAPPLE GRENADE IN PUNJI PITS. DISARMED AND PULLED WITH TOGGLE LINE. PUNJI PITS WERE ON A CONCRETED BASE.   | M T S F      |
| 0935H   |        | EX*F*--SERGENT DETONATED HAND GRENADE BOOBY TRAP AT (BT. 043661). RECD TWO MINOR FRAG WOUNDS. CONDITION NOT SERIOUS. WAS EVACED BY OTHER.  | M T S F      |
| 1105H   |        | EX*K*--SQD PATROL AT (BT087691) RECD 10 RDS S/A FROM 4 VC 60 METERS TO THE EAST. RETURNED APPROX 20 RDS 7.62 AND 3 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO THE EAST. ONE VC KIA. FOUND 2 M-26 GRENADES AND CARTRIDGE BELT.   | M T S F      |
| 1105H   |        | EX*F*--AT (BT040658) RECD 1 INCOMING HAND GRENADE FROM (BT041655). TWO VC WERE OBSERVED RUNNING SOUTH. 1 VC WEARING GREY SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS, RAN BACK INTO CORDON. THIS VC POSSIBLY ARMED WITH CARBINE. RETURNED 6 RDS 7.62 AT VC WHO RAN INTO CORDON. RESULTS UNKNOWN.  | M T S F      |
| 1215H   |        | EX*G*--FOUND M16A1 RIFLE BURIED ON PATH AT (BT044657). WAS UNCOVERED AND BLOWN IN PLACE.   | M T S F      |
| 1220H   |        | EX*F*--DOG SET OFF BOOBY TRAPPED HAND GRENADE AT (BT038-666). BOOBY TRAP WAS TRIGGERED BY TRIP WIRE.   | M T S F      |
| 1315H   |        | FOLLOW UP TO 1105H--AS PATROL ADVANCED TOWARD VILLAGE SAW 5 VC APPROX 60 METERS TO EAST, 3 OF WHICH HAD WPNs (1 M-1 & 2 CARBINES). PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH 10 RDS 7.62, 1 VC KIA RESULTING. OTHER VC (4) PICKED UP WPN AND FLED SOUTH. PATROL FIRED 10 RDS 7.62, 3 M-79's AND SAW 1 VC FALL (1 VC WIA POSS). PROCEEDED TO THAT AREA AND SAW CHURNS OF FLESH AND BLOOD. SWEEP THROUGH VILLAGE AND COLLECTED 9 VCS. TOOK 9 VCS TO E GO POSITION FOR INTERROGATION.                         | M T S F      |
| 1355H   |        | FOLLOW UP TO REPORT 1105H: INTERROGATED 9 VCS, 4 OLD MEN RELEASED, 1 FEMALE AND 4 MALE VCS SENT TO IFF. ONE DOCUMENT TAKEN FROM VC KIA GAVE THE NAME OF A VC THAT LIVES IN HOA HAI VILLAGE: HUYEN VAN CA. EX*E* NOTIFIED. HE CHECKED WITH THE VILLAGE CHIEF WHO STATED HE DID NOT KNOW THIS MAN. THE VC NAME WILL BE ADDED TO THE BLACK LIST. ONE OTHER DOCUMENT WHICH IS BEING TRANSLATED APPEARS TO BE A PROPAGANDA BOOKLET. BOTH DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO SSG 2 ON MORNING RUN. | M T S F      |
| 1750H   |        | EX*F*--RECD APPROX 50-60 RDS AT (BT044657) FROM EST 4 OF 5 VC AT (BT046667). BELIEVED THEY HAD ONE AUTOMATIC WPN. RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 100 RDS S/A, 5 60mm MTR, AND 5 40mm RDS. ALSO FIRED 16 RDS VT 105mm WITH EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN   | M T S F      |
| 1850H   |        | EX*F*--AT (BT044657) RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC AT (BT040652). NO ACTION WAS TAKEN BECAUSE OF HOUSES IN THE AREA WITH TOO MANY CIVILIANS.  | M T S        |

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

110000  
 OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8-2  
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

8/4  
 ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|--|--------------|
| 1915H   |        | EX*P*--DISCOVERED A SMALL WELL CONCEALED CAVE WITH SMALL QUANT AT (BT044657). SEARCHED AND WILL DESTROY. FOUND 1 BOTTLE OF MEAL, 1 BOTTLE OF WATER, 1 BOTTLE OF CANDY. ALL BOTTLES WERE MEDICAL TYPE SODIUM CHLORIDE BOTTLES. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT RETURNED TO CO F CP AND WILL BE SENT TO BN 8-2. | M T S F      |
| 2000H   |        | FROM SEN 2--L VC CO LOCATED IN VIC (BT070673) ARMED WITH 9 AUTOMATIC WPNS AND 1 60mm MTR. ARVN SOURCES RATED 2-3.  | M T S F      |
| 2005H   |        | EX*K*--SPOTTED 1 VC ON RIDGE LINE SOUTH OF K CO CP (BT098698) WITH TANK INFRARED AT (BT100695). OPENED FIRE WITH 30 RDS .30cal. AND 6 RDS M-79. UNKNOWN RESULTS. WILL MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OF AREA.   | M T S F      |
| 122000H |        | LATE ENTRY: EX*G* RECVD 12 RDS S/A FIRE AT (BT061642) FROM (BT061639). RETURNED FIRE WITH 9 RDS 81mm MTR WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AFTER 81's FIRED THE INCOMING FIRE CEASED.  | M T S F      |
| 0655H   |        | EX*G*--REPORTED THAT WHILE SEARCHING AREA CO G RECVD FIRE FROM (BT061639). DESTROYED 2 AP MINES AND BURNED ONE UNOCCUPIED HOUSE.   | M T S F      |

Tab B

JOURNAL

130 - 140800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|--|--------------|
| 0830H   |        | FOLLOW UP TO REPORT 122005H: ACTIVITY CONTINUED SOUTH SIDE OF CP. FIRED 1 20mm CANISTER RD. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NO RESULTS.  | M T S F      |
| 1130H   |        | EX "G" PLT PATROL AT (BT071622) RECVD 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT073618). RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 M-79 RDS AND 1 M-72. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.  | M T S F      |
| 1135H   |        | FROM SEN 2V THERE ARE GUIDES IN HOI AN (BT1456) WHO WILL WORK IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS UNIT IN GS 1164. THEY WILL GUIDE MARINES TO CAVES, TUNNELS AND WPNS CACHE. REGT REQUIRES 24 HRS NOTICE TO EFFECT COORD WITH THE GUIDES. | M T S F      |
| 1550H   |        | AO REPORT--OBSERVED 8 or 9 VCS AT (BT025610). WHEN PLANE APPROACHED, HALF VCS RAN INTO TRENCH OTHER HALF SCATTERED.  | M T S F      |
| 1945H   |        | EX CP--SQUAD PATROL REPORTED SEEING 4 VC MOVING SE TOWARDS A HOUSE AT (BT074658). RECVD 14 RDS S/A FIRE. PATROL RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62 AND MOVED TOWARDS HOUSE AND VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA BEING CONDUCTED.             | M T S F      |
| 2325H   |        | EX "G"--RECVD 6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 200 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION (BT062630). RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS 7.62. RESULTS UNKNOWN.   | M T S F      |
| 0025H   |        | EX "G"--SQUAD AMBUSH WAS HIT BY S/A FIRE AT (BT064633). SAW 10 TO 15 MALES AT COORD (BT064633). REQUESTED MFR CONCENTRATION BE PLACED ON THESE COORDS IN CASE WE ARE FIRED UPON.   | M T S F      |

Tab 3

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1000 - 150800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/1

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | Seq No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|--|--------------|
| 0800H   |        | EX"H"--FOUND EXTENSIVE LARGE CAVE AT (BTO65712). CAVE WAS TOO EXTENSIVE TO CHECK OUT, DUE TO LACK OF GUIDE LINES OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH. FOUND ONE MORE CAVE AT (BTO64712). FOUND TWO M-1 SPENT CARTRIDGES AND FRESH CUT BAMBOO AT THE LATTER. REQUESTED ENGINEERS WITH DEMOLITIONS BE MADE AVAILABLE ASAP. THE CAVES ARE AT LEAST 12x12 IN INTERIOR. ENGINEERS WERE NOT AVAILABLE BUT WILL DESTROY CAVES ASAP. CAVES WERE DESTROYED AT 1512H.   | M T S F      |
| 1310H   |        | EX"G"--PATROL AT (BTO74626) RECVD 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 2 VC AT (BTO72623). VC DAMAGED ONE M-14 RIFLE. VC FLED EAST. PURSUED BY FIRE WITH 70 RDS 7.62. RESULTS UNK.   | M T S F      |
| 1310H   |        | EX"G"--SQUAD PATROL AT (BTO74626) RECVD APPROX 14 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BTO70627). RETURNED FIRE WITH 1 M-72, 6 M-79, AND 40 RDS 7.62. VC BROKE CONTACT. UNK RESULTS.   | M T S F      |
| 1545H   |        | LATE ENTRY--CO H HELD A CO (-) SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (0761), COMMENCING AT 140600H AND ENDING 141035H. AT 140910H APPROX 2 TONS OF RICE WAS FOUND IN VIC (BTO65-715) IT WAS STORED IN VARIOUS CONTAINERS IN AND AROUND A HOUSE. THE INHABITANTS WERE QUESTIONED AND STATED THE CACHE WAS A CO-OP TYPE STORAGE. BN NOTIFIED CO H TO MARK ITS LOCATION AND THAT THE VILLAGE CHIEF WOULD BE NOTIFIED. CONCERNING THE RICE. THIRTY-FIVE MALES AND 15 FEMALES WERE APPREHENDED. THE 15 FEMALES HAD PROPER ID CARDS. FIFTEEN MALES WERE OF MILITARY AGE AND 20 MALES WERE UNDER 45 YRS OF AGE. ALL 35 MALES WERE SENT TO IFF FOR INTERROGATION. | M T S F      |
| 2000H   |        | EX"K"--REPORTED THAT A VN MALE APPROACHED HIS POSITION AND STATED THAT THERE WERE 400 VC BETWEEN CO K POSITION (BT-091655) AND MARBLE MOUNTAIN. THEY PLAN TO ATTACK THE MARBLE MOUNTAIN AIR FACILITY.  | M T S F      |
| 2030H   |        | SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORT RECVD FROM GROWN 2: EVAL-F/6, AT (BT466697) A GROUP OF 20 VN MALES WITH WPMS MOVED FROM LAC HAU (AT956678) TO BO BAN. THEY WILL MOVE TO HOA VANG DISTRICT. THEIR MISSION IS TO HARASS MARINE AND ARVN TROOPS ON HO CHI MINH'S BIRTHDAY (17 MAY).   | M T S F      |
| 2035H   |        | RECVD CALL FROM SEN 2 THAT 3 GUIDES FROM BOI AN WOULD LAND AT LZ BUZZARD AT 150830H.   |              |
| 2130H   |        | LATE ENTRY: EX"G" PLT PATROL AT 1630H CAPTURED 1 MALE VCS WHO WAS FOLLOWING THE PATROL AT (BTO53644). HE HAD NO ID CARD. BX 2 INTERROGATED HIM. HE STATED THAT 10 ARMED VC HAD PASSED THROUGH HIS HAMLET THAN THUY (2) ON THE 8th or 9th OF MAY. THEY WORE KHAKI UNIFORMS AND CARRIED RIFLES AND SPOKE WITH A CENTRAL DIALECT. THE MAN WAS UNABLE TO SAY WHAT DIRECTION THEY WENT AFTER THEY LEFT THE HAMLET. HE WAS TURNED OVER TO IFF FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.   | M T S F      |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

15 160800  
OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)3.2  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION2/1  
ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|--|--------------|
| 0830H   |        | BX "E" REPORTED THAT THE PAGODA WAS STAKED OUT LAST NIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS. THE MARINE PATROL SIGHTED NOTHING UNUSUAL IN THE AREA.   | M T S F      |
| 0850H   |        | CIVIL AFFAIRS REPORTED THAT AT APPROX 142400H MORTARS KILLED 1 FEMALE VN CIVILIAN AND WOUNDED 1 CHILD AGE 5. DAMAGE TO PROPERTY: BOMB SHELTER COLLAPSED, 1 COW KILLED, ALSO 1 PIGLET AND 1 CHICKEN. NGAN HA HAMLET, THANH THUY VILLAGE IN VIC (BTO79659).  | M T S F      |
| 1000H   |        | FROM SEN 2: A LOW LEVEL REPORT HAS BEEN RCVD STATING THAT THE VC MAY HAVE REINTRODUCED THE 120mm MTR INTO THE AREA. THE REPORT INDICATES THE VIC OF MARBLE MT. AS THE POSSIBLE LOCATION. DUE TO THE BULK OF THIS WPN, DISCREET QUESTIONING OF THE VILLAGERS MAY SERVE TO PRODUCE INFORMATION REGARDING MOVEMENT OF THIS WPN. THIS IS A LOW LEVEL REPORT AND APPARENTLY RCVD FROM ONLY ONE SOURCE. PRIOR EMPLOYMENT OF THIS WPN AGAINST THE DA NANG AIR BASE ON 25 JAN. DEMONSTRATES THAT THE VC HAVE THIS MORTAR CAPABILITY AND IS WILLING TO EXPLOIT SAME. ALSO FROM SEN 2: 2 VC BN'S, THE 105th AND THE 33rd ARE IN THE VIC OF THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF THE QUANG NAM PROVINCE. | M T S F      |
| 1030H   |        | FROM SEN 2: REPORTS THAT MONITORING OF LOCAL COMMERCIAL RADIO NETS, BY VERY RELIABLE QVN MILITARY INTERPRETER REVEALS THAT A SPEAKER, IDENTIFYING HIMSELF AS A STRUGGLE FORCES SPOKESMAN, PASSED A MESSAGE THAT ALL VIETNAMESE MILITARY FORCES SHOULD COMMENCE ACTION TO INCLUDE MORTAR AND ARTY ATTACKS AGAINST DANANG AND ARTY ATTACKS AGAINST DANANG AND MARBLE MT, AIRFIELDS. THE RELIABILITY OF THE REPORT IS UNKNOWN BECAUSE OF THE TRANSLATION AND RADIO MESSAGE. PLATTSBURG 2 CAUTIONS THAT THE MESSAGE MAY BE BOGUS AND MAY HAVE BEEN ORIGINATED BY THE VC IN AN ACCT TO CAPITALIZE ON POLITICAL SITUATION. POSSIBILITY EXISTS THE MESSAGE IS LEGITIMATE.               | M T S F      |
| 1135H   |        | FROM SHOVE BAILY: NO RATING OR CONFIRMATION; DA NANG GARRISON, I CORPS HQ AND HOI AN HAVE BEEN TAKEN OVER BY VN MARINES. COL. YEU HAS BEEN PLACED UNDER HOUSE ARREST. COMPANY OF 39th RVN RANGERS AT (BTO15685) ARE MOVING TOWARD HOI AN. SEN 2 WILL NOTIFY BX2 AS TO RATING AND CONFIRMATION WHEN AVAILABLE.  |              |
| 1235H   |        | BX "K"---REPORTED THAT 151130H ONE VIETNAMESE WOMEN 37 YRS OLD WAS BROUGHT INTO CP BY VILLAGERS. SUBJECT WAS SUFFERING FROM CHEST WOUND. K CO WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF BULLET WOUND WAS CAUSED BY USMC ACTION. THERE WERE NO MARINES IN AREA OF INCIDENT. WOUND WAS 24 HRS OLD. K CO REQUESTED MED EVAC.   | M T S F      |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

E 0000 - 160800

OPENED (DTG) 5:22 CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OF STAFF SECTION  
274

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|--|--------------|
| 1400H   |        | AO REPORT--SPOTTED 6 VN TANKS AT (BT028794) HEADING SW. AT 1322 3 VN TRUCKS AND APPROX 1 PLT OF TROOPS JOINED TANKS. AT 1355H AO RECVD S/A FIRE FROM DANANG. NO DAMAGE TO AIRCRAFT.  | M T S        |
| 1450H   |        | FROM IFF--WOMAN MED EVAC THIS MORNING WAS A CIVILIAN, DOESN'T KNOW WHAT WOUNDED HER, WHO DID IT OR WHERE IT HAPPENED. SHE SAID SHE WENT TO PROTESTANT HOSPITAL BEFORE COMING TO OUR CP. SHE WAS SENT TO USOM HOSPITAL.   | M T S F      |
| 1610H   |        | ONTOS PATROL AT (BT073655) REPORTED APPROX 200 PEOPLE MILLING AROUND VILLAGE AT (BT079660).  | M T S F      |
| 1615H   |        | REX, SEN 2--LIAISON REPORT FOLLOWING: (1) MONITORED VN RADIO BROADCAST WHICH REPORTED VN MARINES HAVE CAPTURED COL. YEU, (2) HOA VANG AGENT RETURNED FROM CAM NE AREA, REPORTED VN MARINES HAVE ESTABLISHED CONTROL POINTS THROUGHOUT DA NANG AND SEEM TO BE IN CONTROL.   | M T S F      |
| 1625H   |        | FROM SEN 2: INFORMATION FROM ARMY ADVISORS INDICATED VIETNAMESE MARINES HAVE CAPTURED ALL KEY GOVERNMENT INSTALLATIONS IN DA NANG. SOME FIGHTING TOOK PLACE NEAR THE RADIO STATION, BUT CASUALTIES ARE UNKNOWN.  | M T S F      |
| 2245H   |        | KX*F--SQUAD AMBUSH AT (BT102650) SAW 1 VC ARMED WITH RIFLE AND TOOK UNDER FIRE. THE SQUAD MOVED FORWARD TO CHECK BODY AND RECVD FIRE FROM 1 A/W AND 3 SEMI-A/W 60 METERS TO THE SOUTH. TEN MINUTES LATER RECVD ADDITIONAL FIRE FROM 3 A/W AND AN ESTIMATED 7 SEMI-A/W, 70 METERS TO THE EAST. APPROX 250 RDS RECVD, RETURNED APPROX 100 RDS 7.62. A PRE-PLANNED 60mm MTR CONCENTRATION WAS FIRED AT THE VC POSITION, 30 RDS HE, THE SQUAD WITHDREW AND 6 RDS 81mm MTR, 3 HE AND 3 WP WERE FIRED AT THE VC. THE VC BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO THE SOUTH. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. 1 VC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (NOW EVAC), 2 POSS VC KIA. A VC PATROL MOVING TO HARASS K CO POSITION ESTIMATED 14 WELL TRAINED VC. FIRED 81'S AND 9 VC BROKE CONTACT. | N T S F      |
| 0520H   |        | LATE ENTRY: AT 151800H AN OLD MAN RAN INTO K2'S POSITION AT (BT097654) YELLING VC. MAN WAS QUESTIONED BY PLT COMMANDER. MAN POINTED TO TWO HOUSES BURNING IN VIC OF (BT094-656). K2 SENDING REIN SQUAD TO CHECK AREA OUT.  | M T S F      |
| 0745H   |        | EX*F--SQD PA TROV AT (BT096659) SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING. POINT MAN SPOTTED HIM, YELLED HALT, MAN KEPT RUNNING, POINT MAN OPENED FIRE. FIRED 5 RDS AND SAW VC FALL. PATROL ADVANCED AND FOUND MAN DEAD, WAS HIT IN HEAD AND LEG. CHECKED BODY AND HAD NO ID CARD. ESTIMATED MAN IN EARLY 20's. STRIPPED BODY OF ALL PERSONAL EFFECTS. HAD WALLET, AND 5 or 6 PAGE TYPED SHEET. 1 VC KIA.   | M T S F      |

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

300 - 170800 *May 66*  
 OPEN (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)  
 S-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|--|--------------|
| 1930H   |        | EX"CP"---CP AT (BT061646) RECVD 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT-064640) & (BT062650). RETURNED FIRE WITH WITH 12 RDS 60mm MORTAR, 12 RDS 81mm MORTAR AND 30 RDS 7.62 A/W FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.   | M T S F      |
| 2030H   |        | EX"K"---CP AT (BT089653) OBSERVED BOAT CROSSING RIVER EAST TO WEST VIA INFRARED ON TANK. EST 4-5 FIGURES IN BOAT. SWITCHED TO WHITE LIGHT AND ENGAGED TARGET WITH 2 RDS 90mm . 1 RD HE AND 1 WP. DIRECT HIT WITH FIRST RD. RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA. MAINTAINING OBSERVATION.                               | M T S F      |
| 2130H   |        | FROM SEN 2---HOI AN ARMY ADVISOR STATED THE FORMER XO OF THE 51st ASSIGNED TO I CORPS HDQ'S REPORTED THAT A FEW TRUCK LOADS OF TROOPS WERE MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH TO REINFORCE ELEMENTS OF HOA AN APC GROUPS ETC. THEY CAN BE EXPECTED TO FIRE ON THE 51st REGT CP ELEMENTS AND THE 39th ranger ELEMENTS. |              |

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

17000 - 180800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.   | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|---|--------------|
| 1130H   |        | FR SECURITY SECTION CL--THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION RECVD BY CL 2 MAY 66, THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION HAS BEEN FURNISHED TO THIS OFFICE FOR SEVERAL MONTHS. RATING F/3. A VC SUICIDE SQUAD LOCATED AT (BT09804) COMD BY: NGUYEN VAN TUONG WILL OPERATE BETWEEN (BT069816, & 040762). INTENT: TO KILL GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND DESTROY MILITARY VEHICLES. AGENTS NOTE: THIS INFO MAY HAVE SOME BEARING ON AN UNCONFIRMED REPORT 3d MAF RECVD IN APRIL A POSSIBLE ATTEMPT ON THE LIFE OF CG 3d MAF. | M T S F      |
| 1400H   |        | BT*E*--AT (BT067699) DETONATED A VC MINE, PLT PATROL. IT HAD NO TRIP WIRES AND IT IS BELIEVED IT WAS MANUALLY DETONATED BY VC. THE EXPLOSION WAS TOO LARGE TO BE A GRENADE AND EMITTED BLACK SMOKE. BELIEVED TO BE HOME MADE TYPE MINE. SEARCHING AREA. TWO WERE NON-EVAC AND 1 EVACUATED. APPEARED TO BE MANUALLY DETONATED BECAUSE IT HAD NO TRIP WIRES AND WAS 5 METERS TO THE RIGHT OF THE TRAIL.   | M T S F      |
| 1435H   |        | BT*H*--PLT PATROL AT (BT044688) RECVD 40 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT040689). RETURNED APPROX 200 RDS 7.62 AND 2 M-79's. CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND 1 DEAD VN WOMAN. CAPTURED 2 VCS. ESTIMATED 2 or 3 VC IN VILLE. ALSO HAD 1 VN FEMALE WOUNDED. CALLED FOR MED-EVAC FOR WOMAN. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF WOMAN WAS SHOT BY FRIENDLY OR ENEMY FIRE.   | M T S F      |
| 1600H   |        | FR SEN 2 --INTELLIGENCE REPORT FROM HIEU DUC DIST HDO. STATED TWO PLTS OF HARD CORPS VC ARE LOCATED AT (AT948-635)(AT952643). ARMED WITH 1 60mm MTR, 1 LMG AND NUMEROUS S/A. MISSION: TO HARASS ALL USMC POSITIONS ON 19 MAY. RATED F-3.  | M T S F      |
| 1935H   |        | INFORMATION FROM LOCAL SOURCE: 25 VC DRESSED IN GREY UNIFORMS ARE MOVING NORTH FROM VIEM DONG (BT0965). EVALUATION F/3.   | M T S F      |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

18 00 - 19000

OPEN (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

3-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|--|--------------|
| 1030H   |        | AT APPROX 101000H, 3 PF'S CAME TO 1st PLT, CO H POSITION AT D BATTERY CP TO INQUIRE WHETHER USMC PATROLS WOULD BE OPERATING IN GS(BT0569 & 0669). WHEN INFORMED THAT THERE WOULD BE NO FRIENDLY ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA THE PF'S STATED THAT A 9 MAN VN MARINE PATROL WOULD BE OPERATING THERE TODAY. THIS COMMAND HAD NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE THAT THIS PATROL WAS TO OPERATING WITHIN ASSIGNED ZOA. A GROUP OF 9 DID, HOWEVER, CROSS THE BRIDGE AND MOVE SOUTH TO (B072702) AT APPROX 0900H. A DETERMINATION WAS NOT MADE AT THAT TIME WHETHER THESE ARE IN FACT VN MARINES. TO AVOID POSSIBLE CONFRONTATION OUR UNITS INSTRUCTED TO OPERATE OUTSIDE THIS AREA, BUT TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE. | M T S F      |
| 1720H   |        | FROM SEN 2--ONE VC GO LOC IN VIC (BT055705) EXPECTED TO HIT DANANG AB SOMETIME TOMORROW 19 May 66.   |              |
| 2230H   |        | EX CP--AT (BT072655) PERIMETER SAN MOVEMENT, FIRED HAND FLARE REVEALED 3 PERSONS MOVING ALONG TREE LINE. FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 AND 5 11mm. RDS OF 81mm MTR FOLLOWED BY 16 RDS HE 81mm MTR. RECVD NO INCOMING FIRE, RESULTS UNK.  | M T S F      |
| 2300H   |        | EX CP--PATROL AT (BT075657) WAS LEAVING BUNKER OBSERVED MOVEMENT AT (BT077659). TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH 23 RDS 7.62 AND RECVD 3 RDS S/A INCOMING. FIRED 16 RDS HE 81mm MTR. RESULTS UNKNOWN.  | M T S F      |
| 0100H   |        | EX CP--AT (BT075657) RECVD 4 INCOMING RDS OF A/W FIRE. RETURNED APPROX 60 RDS S/A, UNKNOWN RESULTS.  | M T S F      |

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

EXCERPT (DTG) 2008/05/08 (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|--|--------------|
| 1100H   |        | EX"B"---REPORTED FINDING A ROCKET POD IN VIC (BT044710) WITH 2 ROCKETS MISSING. CONTACTED OUR ENGINEERS WHO ADVISED THAT WE CONTACT EOD PERSONNEL. CALLED REGT, SEN 3, TO ARRANGE FOR EOD. REGT STATED THEY WOULD FLY THE EOD PERSONNEL TO B CO CP AS SOON AS CHOPPER WAS AVAILABLE. | M T S F      |
| 1525H   |        | 1525H-EX"G"---PLT PATROL AT (BT074630) RECVD 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT071631). RETURNED FIRE WITH 4 RDS 60mm MTR AND 7 RDS 81mm MTR. SEARCHING AREA AND FOUND EXPENDED .30 cal BRASS. NO ENEMY.  | M T S F      |
| 2000H   |        | EX"B"---CP AT (BT049709) RECVD 30 RDS SEMI-A/W FIRE FROM (BT047702 & 042704). RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS S/A, 2 60mm MTR AND 6 RDS M-79. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION. RESULTS UNKNOWN.  | M T S F      |
| 2130H   |        | RECVD CALL FROM MAG 16---AT 191920H MED EVAC HELO AT (BT-080655) RECVD WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A 57mm REROUND. WHE HELO WAS NOT HIT.   | M T S F      |

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

00800 - 210800

01 (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

S-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.   | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|---|--------------|
| 0900H   |        | EX*G*—PLT AT (BT052646) RECVD 9 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT-056656). RETURNED FIRE WITH 60 RDS S/A, 7 RDS M-79, AND 12 RDS 60mm MTR. CHECKED AREA OF SUSPECTED SNIPER FIRE WITH NEG. RESULTS. AS PATROL PROCEEDED ALONG AGAIN, THEY RECVD 12 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT047663). RETURNED FIRE WITH 1 RD M-79, 200 RDS S/A, AND 9 RDS 60mm MTR. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.   | M T S F      |
| 1055H   |        | EX*F*—PLT AT (BT079699) MOVING INTO POSITION, POINT FIRE TEAM DETONATED BOOBY TRAP OF UNKNOWN TYPE. FIVE WIA'S MED-EVACED AND 5 NON evac.   | M T S F      |
| 1500H   |        | EX*G*—PLT PATROL AT (BT065627), AS PATROL POINT ROUNDED BUSH SAW 1 VCS FEMALE WARNING 3 VC ARMED WITH WPNS. VC FIRED 5 RDS S/A AND WENT INTO HOUSE AND OUT INTO WOODS. PATROL PURSUED, FIRED 4 RDS M-79, 50 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 12 RDS .30 cal. LIVE AMMO, 4 JARS OF RICE APPROX 400 lbs. A FORTIFIED BUNKER 10'x24' ORIFICE WITH APERTURES AND FIELDS OF FIRE. DESTROYED RICE AND BUNKER. WOMAN VCS WAS QUESTIONED AND RELEASED BY BT 2. | M T S F      |
| 1830H   |        | EX*F*—PLT AT (BT087694) FOUND 2 BOOBY TRAPPED HAND GRENADES ON TRAIL. ONE WAS AN M-26 AND THE OTHER A CHICOM. EACH USED A NYLON LINE AS TRIP WIRE AND WERE BOTH MARKED BY A TREE BRANCH BENT OVER AND POINTING AT BOOBY TRAP. BOTH WERE DISARMED AND DESTROYED.   | M T S F      |
| 2000H   |        | EX*G*—PLT PATROL AT (BT048656) RECVD APPROX 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 2 VC. RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS 7.62 AND 4 RDS M-79. SWEEP AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.   | M T S F      |
| 0045H   |        | EX*F*—AT (BT071702) VC PROBED POSITION NORTH OF VILLAGE CHIEF'S HOUSE AT (BT071702). RECVD 25 RDS S/A AND 3 GRENADES. RETURNED FIRE WITH 75 RDS S/A, 6 GRENADES, AND 3 RDS 60mm MTR AT SUSPECTED AREA OF WITHDRAWAL. HAD 2 USMC WIA NON EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS.  | M T S F      |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

2100 - 22000

OPEN (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|--|--------------|
| 0855H   |        | BX"G"—PLI PATROL AT (BTO65668), AS PATROL APPROACHED VN MALE 35-40 YRS OLD, SAME STARTED RUNNING, HE WAS CHALLENGED AND WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED. VN MALE WAS THEN SHOT AND KILLED. SEARCHED BODY WITH NEG. RESULTS. ONE VC KIA.   | M T S F      |
| 0900H   |        | BX"F"—AT (BTO7370) FOUND 2 GRENADES AT NORTH END OF VILLAGE. ONE WAS A CHICOM GRENADE AND THE OTHER A HEAVY C RATION CAN WITH EXPLOSIVE ELEMENTS INSIDE WITH A WOODEN PLUNGER. BOTH WERE DESTROYED.  | M T S F      |
| 0950H   |        | BX"H"—CO H PLI PATROL AT (BTO42656) RECVD 50 RDS S/A FROM EST 3 VC IN VILLAGE WITH A/W WEAPNS. RETURNED FIRE WITH 200 rds 7.62, AND 3 RDS M-79. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. BELIEVED VC ESCAPED THROUGH UNDERGROWTH TO THE EAST IN DIRECTION OF PATROL ROUTE. WILL CONTINUE ON MISSION.  | M T S F      |
| 1905H   |        | BX"G"—CP AT (BTO61646) RECVD APPROX 8 RDS S/A SNIPER FIRE FR (BTO58646) RETURNED FIRE WITH 300 RDS 7.62, 35 RDS .50 cal, 11 RDS M-79. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. TWO USMC KIA, ONE WAS EVACED.  | M T S F      |
| 2100H   |        | BX"H"—CP AT (BTO63684) RECVD 20 RDS INCOMING S/A FIRE FROM (BTO64680). RETURNED FIRE WITH 8 RIFLE GRENADES, 11 RDS M-79. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS.   | M T S F      |
| 2300H   |        | BX" "—SQD AMBUSH-AT (BTO89665) AS SQUAD WAS IN AMBUSH SITE, SIGHTED 1 VC APPROX 30 METERS AWAY. VC SAW CLAYMORE MINE AND THREW HAND GRENADE. FIRED 3 RDS M-60 BEFORE GUN JAMMED. SAW VC STUMBLE, APPARENTLY WOUNDED, AND FLED FROM AMBUSH. MARINES PURSUED BY FIRE AND LOST SIGHT OF VC IN DARKNESS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO RESULTS, MOVED AMBUSH SITE. ONE VC KIA POSS, MIGHT HAVE BEEN POINT OF VC SQUAD. | M T S F      |

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

20000 - 230800  
 OPENED (LBN) CLOSED (DTG)  
 8-2  
 UNIT OR STATE SECTION  
 2/4  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | Sgt<br>No | INTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|---------|-----------|---|-----------------|
| 0940H   |           | HK*O*—PLT PATROL AT (BTO65664) RECVD 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BTO6664). RETURNED 10 RDS 7.62, 4 RDS 60mm MTR. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.  | M T S F         |
| 1130H   |           | HK*G*—PLT PATROL AT (BTO53648) CAPTURED 1 MALE VCS WHO WAS TRYING TO HIDE FROM PATROL. VS SENT TO GP AND THEN TO IIT.   | M T S F         |
| 1615H   |           | HK*H*—PLT PATROL AT (BTO73680) FOUND 1 PUNJI TRAP 4x4ft WITH 18 INCH PUNJI STAKES. DESTROYED SAME.  | M T S F         |
| 2030H   |           | INFO FROM LOCAL SOURCE—EVALUATION F-3: 30 VC ARMED WITH A/W AND SEMI A/W WE E AT (BTO65697) AT 221500H. 20 VC IN GS (BTO667 7 0868). 80 VC IN GS (BTO367 & 0368). THE 30 VC ARE IN A COMPANY COMD BY HOA HA. THESE UNITS ARE FROM THE H-41st BN COMD BY HUVAH DUO THAI. WPNs: 4-81mm MORTAR.  | M T S F         |
| 1835H   |           | LATE ENTRY—HK*F*—6X6 TRUCK TRAVELING SOUTH SET OFF A MINE FOLLOWED BY S/A A/W FIRE, AT (BTO72690). TRUCK CONTINUED TO DELTA BATTERY CP. ONLY SLIGHT DAMAGE TO TRUCK.  | M T S F         |
| 1925H   |           | LATE ENTRY—HK*H*—PLT PATROL AT (BTO69682) SENT TO VIC OF (BTO72690) TO INVESTIGATE AREA IN WHICH TRUCK SET OFF MINE. ENROUTE TO AREA, PLT RECVD 25 RDS A/W FIRE FROM (BTO71681). FIRE RETURNED WITH APPROX 100 RDS 7.62, 8 M-79s AND 1 M-72. RESULTS OF SEARCH NEGATIVE. HAVE CAPTURED 5 VCS.   | M T S F         |
| 2130H   |           | HK*H*—AT (BTO69682) APPROX 30 VIETNAMESE CARRYING LIGHTS APPROACHED CO H POSITIONS. THEY HAD 1 MALE KIA AND ONE MALE WIA. CASUALTIES ARE RESULT OF FIRE FIGHT WITH VC. MAN KIA DETERMINED TO BE VC DUE TO FACT THAT NONE OF THE PEOPLE WOULD CLAIM HIM AS A RELATIVE OR NEIGHBOR. HAMLET IS KNOWN TO BE HOSTILE. REQUESTED AND RECVD MED EVAC FOR VIETNAMESE WOUNDED, AGE 65 YRS OLD. | M T S F         |
| 0040H   |           | AD REPORT—TWO VC EN SPOTTED IN VIC (BTL65419).  | M T S F         |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

23000 - 24000  
 OPEN (DN) CLOSED (DTW)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

3/4  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | SERIAL NO. | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|------------|--|--------------|
| 0900H   |            | HX*H*—PLT SWEEPAT (BT06695) CAPTURED 2 VCS BRINGING FOOD TO THE HOUSE WHERE CO H PLT KILLED TWO VC. SENT TO HN CP FOR INTERROGATION.   | M T S F      |
| 0940H   |            | HXG*—PLT PATROL FOUND TWO FRESHLY DUG PUNJI PITS AND CAPTURED 2 VCS IN HOUSE NEAR PUNJI PITS AT (BT055649). 1 VCS WAS HIDING UNDER A MAT AND 1 VCS RAN OUT BACK OF HOUSE AND WAS CAPTURED. BOTH HAD ID CARDS, BUT ID CARDS STATED THEY WERE OLDER THAN WHAT THEY APPEARED TO BE. SENT TO HN CP FOR INTERROGATION. PUNJI PITS DESTROYED.  | M T S F      |
| 1330H   |            | HXK*—PLT ON S&D RECVD 4 RDS S/A FIRE AT (BT093633) FROM (BT055649). RETURNED FIRE WITH 390 RDS 7.62, 17 RDS M-79, 7 RDS 60mm MTR, 2 RDS 3.5. SWEEP VILLAGE AND IN FIRST HOUSE FOUND 1 VCS HIDING UNDER MAT WITH WOMEN AND CHILDREN SITTING ON HIM. VCS HAD NO ID CARD AND WILL FORWARD TO HN CP FOR INTERROGATION. FOUND TUNNEL IN HOUSE WHICH LED TO COMPARTMENT OUTSIDE. DESTROYED SAME. | M T S F      |
| 1545H   |            | HXG*—PLT PATROL AT (BT059632) RECVD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT052632). DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE SNIPER WAS ACROSS RIVER. 1 FRIENDLY VIA MED-EVAC.  | M T S F      |
| 2330H   |            | HX*K*—AT (BT097610) RECVD 10615 RDS FROM 3 SEMI A/W FROM (BT099610). RETURNED 1 90mm RD, 4 60mm MTRS AND 30 .50 cal. RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT.  | M T S F      |
| 2335H   |            | HX*K*—FOUND BODY OF VN FEMALE AT (BT093620) APPROX 11 YRS OLD. BULLET WOUND IN HIP. BODY WAS COLD. NO CIVILIANS IN AREA. LEFT BODY UNDISTURBED. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ORIGIN OF ROUND.   | M T S F      |
| 0007H   |            | HX*F*—SP AT (BT073701) RECVD 8 RDS S/A AND 1 HAND GRENADE FROM 75 METERS NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. RETURNED 25 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NOTHING.   | M T S F      |

JOURNAL

24080 - 250800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

B-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.   | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|---|--------------|
| 1130H   |        | INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION: TALKED WITH CHIEF TRUNG OF HOA HAI VILLAGE WHO CLAIMS THERE IS A TUNNEL IN VIC (BT067-695). HE CLAIMS THE VC THAT ARE DOING THE SHIPING IN THE AREA HIDE IN THE TUNNEL DURING THE DAY. CHIEF TRUNG IS WILLING TO POINT OUT THE AREA HIMSELF. AN INTERPRETER IS WILLING TO ASSIST. | M T S F      |
| 1810H   |        | FR SEN 2--INTELL RPT: B-2 RATING. 1 VC CO LOCATED AT (BT096688). WPNS: 1-60mm MTR, 1 .30 cal. MG. NO INFORMATION ON ACTIVITY.   | M T S F      |

JOURNAL

2:000 - 2:000

OPENED (DN) CLOSED (DN)

3-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | Page No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|---------|--|--------------|
| 1220H   |         | BX MT--THREE MIGHTY MITES TRAVELING SOUTH AT (BT075665) TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP, POSSIBLY A HAND GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS ROAD. UNABLE TO DETERMINE, FOR SURE, TYPE OF BOOBY TRAP.   | M T S F      |
| 1400H   |         | AO REPORT--SPOTTED TWO DONUT TYPE A/W POSITIONS AT (BT098635). THEY ARE FROM 5-10 FT ACROSS AND 5 FT DEEP.   | M T S F      |
| 1610H   |         | BX*G--PLT PATROL AT (BT089606) RECVD 25-40 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 3-5 VC AT (BT085598). RETURNED FIRE WITH 240 RDS 7.62, CHECKED AREA FOUND 2 CONCRETE BUNKERS, 1 BRICK BUNKER, DESTROYED SAME. FOUND 10-15 RDS 7.62 AMMO IN 5 HUTS. ALSO DESTROYED HUTS.   | M T S F      |
| 2000H   |         | BX*K--PLT PATROL AT (BT100663) RECEIVED 5-6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT095663). SWEEPED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.   | M T S F      |
| 0630H   |         | BX*H--PLT PATROL AT (BT073672) FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.  | M T S F      |
| 0630H   |         | BX*K--CP AT (BT089653) AS CO K WAS PREPARING FOR SWEEP, OBSERVED MAN IN TREE WATCHING ACTIVITIES. FIRED 8 RDS 7.62, 2 RDS M-79. FIRETEAM DISPATCHED TO CHECK OUT AREA. APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS. HAD ID CARD BUT IT WAS BURNT AND ONLY A PORTION LEGIBLE. FOUND 1 BOY 9 YRS OLD DEAD, 1 WIA VIETNAMESE WOMAN APPROX 35 YRS OLD WHO WAS MIA EVACED. WOMAN ALSO HAD ID CARD WHICH WAS BURNT EXCEPT FOR CORNER. VCS MALE WILL BE RETURNED TO BX CP. | M T S F      |

JOURNAL

26000

270000 *Copy 1966*

OPENED (DOR) CLOSED (DOR)

B. 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - Th | 0900<br>No | DET, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.   | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|---------|------------|---|-----------------|
| 1115H   |            | EX"K"—PLT PATROL FOUND APPROX 20 PUNJI PITS AND MAN TRAPS IN VIC (BT090635). SAW 4-5 VC RUNNING IN VIC (103638). ONE WITH RIFLE OBSERVED RUNNING INTO A HOUSE. ONE WORE BLACK PJ'S AND THE OTHERS WORE BLACK TOPS WITH WHITE BOOTOMS. FIRED 40 RDS .30 CAL. MG, 8 RDS 90mm. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED THE MAN TRAPS AND PUNJI PITS. ALSO DESTROYED 103 FT. OF TUNNELING. | N T S F         |
| 1300H   |            | EX"K"—ON S&B, ONE MARINE FELL INTO PUNJI PIT, AT (BT090635), RECEIVED SLIGHT HAND WOUND. TREATED BY CORPSMAN & RETURNED TO DUTY.  | N T S F         |
| 1430H   |            | EX"K"—AS ONTO WAS RETURNING TO K CO CP, HIT A MINE WHICH WAS PRESSURE DETONATED AT (BT096659). ESTIMATED 30-40 lbs OF EXPLOSIVES. ONE USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIA. REQUESTED AND RECEIVED MED-EVAC.   | N T S F         |
| 1500H   |            | EX"K"—AT (BT096658) RECVD 400-500 RDS A/W FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 6-8 AUTOMATIC WPMS PSTNS OF A VC PLATOON IN VIC OF (BT100656). RETURNED FIRE WITH 6 RDS 90mm, 200 RDS .30cal.MG, 420 RDS 7.62, AND 40 RDS 81mm MTR. SQUAD CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. FOUND 1 GHICOM GRENADE AND NUMEROUS EXPENDED RDS.  | N T S F         |
| 1530H   |            | EX"K"—AT (BT096653) OBSERVED APPROX 20 VC RUNNING SOUTH AT (BT092641). COULD NOT SEE ANY WPMS. THERE WERE NO PERSONS IN THAT AREA UNTIL AFTER A UNIT FROM K CO RECVD FIRE FURTHER NORTH. REQUESTED GUN SHIP, FIRED 10 RDS 81mm MORTAR, 20 RDS 60mm MTR. CHECKING AREA FOUND 1 VC KIA.   | N T S F         |
| 1610H   |            | EX"K"—AMBUSH AT (BT099689) RECVD APPROX 10 RDS S/A FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH 30 RDS 7.62 AT (BT038682). NEGATIVE RESULTS. CONTINUED ON PATROL.   | N T S F         |
| 1915H   |            | EX"K"—SQD PATROL AT (BT053713) RECVD SNIPER FIRE APPROX 6 RDS FROM (BT056714). RETURNED FIRE WITH 4 M-79 RDS. VC HARASSING FIRE. SENT LVT AND SQUAD TO SEARCH AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.   | N T S F         |
| 2040H   |            | H&S CO RAIDER PATROL REPORTING DESTROYING 4 CAVES AT (BT-076646).   | N T S F         |

JOURNAL

270000 - 280000

OPEN (DAG) CLOSED (DTG)

2/4  
UNITED STATES ARMY

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

| Fr - To | Page No. | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.   | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|----------|---|--------------|
| 0915H   |          | BK*K*--SQD PATROL AT (BT106650) AS PATROL MOVED TO CO CP, OBSERVED 3 VC MALES RUNNING SOUTH AT (BT107650). PATROL CHALLENGED AND FIRED WHEN THEY FAILED TO STOP, RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA (MED EVAC) TO ARVN HOSPITAL. THE OTHER 2 VC ESCAPED TO THE SOUTH.  | M T S F      |
| 1130H   |          | BK*H*--PLT PATROL AT (BT082670) RECVD 12 RDS S/A FIRE FROM EST 3-4 VC AT (BT081678 & 081667). RETURNED FIRE WITH 150 RDS 7.62. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. FOUND 1 TUNNEL 4ft. HIGH, 8FT WIDE, 8FT LONG. DESTROYED SAME.  | M T S F      |
| 1230H   |          | AO REPORT--REPORTED APPROX 200 CIVILIANS HAVE JOINED ANOTHER GROUP OF CIVILIANS NUMBERING APPROX 300 IN VIC (BT020-567). ALL ARE HEADING EAST ON HWY #14. TOTAL NUMBER OF CIVILIANS IS APPROX 500. THEY DETOURED AROUND FRESHLY DUG UP SPOT IN ROAD. AO BELIEVES IT IS POSSIBLY MINED AT (BT051583 & 028576). AO BELIEVES THEIR DESTINATION TO BE DIEN BAN. | M T S        |
| 2120H   |          | BK*K*--SQUAD AMBUSHES AT (BT094643) WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE RECVD 40 RDS SEMI A/W AND A/W FIRE FROM (BT094642). RETURNED FIRE WITH 30 RDS 7.62, 10 RDS M-79, 20 RDS 81mm HE AND 2 RDS 81mm MTR WP. 1 USMC MED EVAC TO C MED. APPEARED TO BE 3-5 VC WITH 1 A/W. AMBUSHES TO BE RELOCATED. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.                             | M T S I      |
| 0700H   |          | BK*F*--ON S&D FOUND FUNGI TRAP WITH 8 METAL STAKES 2 1/2" LONG, DEPTH 4", WIDTH AND LENGTH 4", COVERED WITH PLASTIC AND SAND ON TOP OF PLASTIC FOR CAMOUFLAGE AT (BT079694). DESTROYED SAME.  | M T S F      |
| 0720H   |          | BK*F*--ON S&D FOUND FUNGI TRAP 4" DEEP, 4" LONG, 4" WIDE, 1 BAMBOO STAKE 3' LONG COVERED WITH PLASTIC AND SAND. FOUND 3 4" METAL AND 4 BAMBOO STAKES HIDDEN ALONG TRAIL. DESTROYED SAME..   | M T S F      |

280800 290800

JOURNAL

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8 - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|---|--------------|
| 0735H   |        | LATE ENTRY--BX*P* AT (BT085693) FOUND 20 BAMBOO STAKES 1 FT. to 1 FT. LONG STUCK IN GROUND IN HEDGEROW. WAS WELL CONCEALED. DESTROYED SAME.   | M T S F      |
| 0925H   |        | BX*G*-- PATROL AT (BT082401) RECDV APPROX 8 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT087608). RETURNED FIRE WITH 5 RDS 90mm 10 RDS 60mm AND APPROX 60 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CAPTURED 1 VCS. WAS TURNED OVER TO IIT.                                   | M T S F      |
| 1000H   |        | BX*H*--PLT AT (BT078670) POINT TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. CALLED FOR EMERGENCY MED-EVAC.   | M T S F      |
| 1010H   |        | BX*K*--PLT PATROL AT (BT094645) RECDV 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT093643). RETURNED 1 90mm WP. RESULTS UNKNOWN. PATROL WAS DESTROYING 81mm BUBS.  | M T S F      |
| 1052H   |        | BX*H*--PLT PATROL AT (BT074675) RECDV 50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM EST 8-10 VC AT (BT077675). CALLED IN 81mm MTRS. RESULTS UNKNOWN. FIRED 14 RDS 81mm WP, 400 RIB 7.62, 7 RDS M-79, 2 RDS M-72. FOUND NO SIGNS OF VC BUT FOUND ANTI-AMERICAN SIGNS.               | M T S F      |
| 1500H   |        | BX*G*--APPREHENDED 8 VCS AT (BT081599) AND TURNED SUSPECTS OVER TO BN S-2. WHEN APPREHENDED THE VCS WET ON WHITE SHIRTS OVER BLACK PJ'S. ALL VCS WERE REGARDED AS SUSPICIOUS PERSONS AND TURNED OVER TO HOA VANG DISTRICT HQ'S FOR INTERROGATION.         | M T S F      |
| 1715H   |        | BX*K*--SQUAD PATROL AT (BT093644) RECDV 4 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN EST 2 VC AT (BT094649). RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 RDS 3.5 ROCKET, 5 81mm MTR RDS. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA. MED EVAC REQUESTED AND COMPLETED.                                | M T S F      |
| 1800H   |        | FOLLOW UP TO REPORT 281500H--HOA VANG DISTRICT HQ'S WOULD NOT ACCEPT VCS SINCE THEY WERE NOT FROM THEIR DISTRICT. THE 8 VCS WERE THEN TURNED OVER TO IIT.   | M T S F      |
| 1825H   |        | BX*K*--CP AT (BT089653) RECDV 15 RDS A/W FIRE SOUTH OF CP AT (BT087649) FROM AN EST 2-3 VC. RETURNED FIRE WITH ABOUT 10 RDS 90mm HE AND WP, 10 RDS 60mm MTR AND 150 RDS 7.62. CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE 90mm CANISTER BOUND WAS ALSO FIRED. | M T S F      |
| 2040H   |        | BX*H*--PLT PATROL AT (BT098658) RECDV 15-20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT097657) RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. 1 EVAC AND 1 NON EVAC. RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62 AND HAVR 81mm MTR CONCENTRATION STANDING BY. MED EVAC REQUESTED AND COMPLETED.                           | M T S F      |

JOURNAL

290800 300800  
 OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8-2  
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|---|--------------|
| 1035H   |        | BK ENGINEERS ROAD SWEEP AT (BT07969) RECVD 300 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE, 1 RD 60mm MTR, 2 RIFLE GRENADES, 1 M-26 GRENADE FROM AN ESTIMATED 10-12 VC AT (BT082-699). RETURNED FIRE WITH 150 RDS 7.62, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA. SENT PLATOON TO AID ENGINEERS, MADE CONTACT WITH ENGINEERS AND SWEEP AREA. 4 USMC WIA-1 MED EVAC. CAPTURED 1 M-14 RIFLE WITH SELECTOR --SER NO: 573797. | M T S F      |
| 1715H   |        | BK*K*--CP AT (BT089659) PERIMETER SECURITY OPENED FIRE ON 4 SUSPICIOUS INDIVIDUALS SW OF K CO POSITIONS. SENT PATROL TO CHECK AREA AND FOUND 4 VIETNAMESE CHILDREN, 2 MALES 8-9 yrs OLD, 2 FEMALES 3-4 yrs OLD, 1 FEMALE DEAD. 3 WOUNDED WERE MED-EVACED. CIVIL AFFAIRS NOTIFIED AND WILL PREPARE BACKLASH REPORT.  | M T S F      |
| 1715H   |        | BK*B*--LVT HIT MINE AT (BT044716) RESULTING IN 6 USMC WIA. BO BY TRAP WAS NEAR WATER LINE. REQUESTED MED EVAC FOR WIA. LVT UNABLE TO MOVE. MED EVAC COMPLETED.  | M T S F      |
| 2215H   |        | BK*B*--SQUAD AMBUSH AT (BT054715) SAW 4-5 VC IN GRAVEYARD AT (BT055715). FIRED 200 RDS 7.62, 10 RDS M-79. DRESSED IN LIGHT COLORED CLOTHING. CHECKED AREA AND RECVD 20 RDS S/A FIRE. NEGATIVE RESULTS AT THIS TIME.   | M T S F      |

Tab B

JOURNAL

MAY 1966

OPENED (D/C) CLOSED (D/C)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To    | Ser No | D/C, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.              | ACTION TAKEN |
|------------|--------|---|--------------|
| [REDACTED] |        | NO MESSAGES OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE RECEIVED. |              |

JOURNAL

310800 - 010800 11 May 1966

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)  
8 - 2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION  
2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - No | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|---|--------------|
| 1430H   |        | EX*W*---SQUAD PATROL AT (BT082705) SAW 1 VC STANDING IN ROAD AT (BT080705). FIRED 10 RDS 7.62. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA WITH 1 M-26 GRENADE AND 1 HOME MADE GRENADE AND PERSONAL PAPERS.                           | M T S F      |
| 1605H   |        | EX*B*---PLT PATROL AT (BT059642) RECVD 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH AN ESTIMATED 10 RDS 7.62, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.   | M T S F      |
| 2220H   |        | EX*I*---I CO RECVD THE FOLLOWING REPORT FROM AN RFUNIT ABOUT VC HARASSING PEOPLE AND ATTEMPTING TO RECRUIT A/VN, RF AND PF TROOPS. THE RF UNIT RECVD S/A FIRE FROM (BT046719). SQUAD INVESTIGATING ON I CO SIDE OF RIVER. |              |

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF  
MAY 1966 2/4

OPENED ( ) CLOSED (DIG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Pl - Co | Sen No  | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.   | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|---------|--|--------------|
| PL P    | 1       | 010130H Relay from Portrayal BT has transportation arrived for departing platoon.  | F            |
|         | 2       | 010230H Frag order delived to 3A   | Log Book     |
|         | 3.      | 010240H 2/4 H&S Co rear area. Request illumination   | Log Book     |
|         | 4       | 010300H EM Co H & S at rear. Received 1 s/a rd and returned 2 rds.   | Log Book     |
| P14 P14 | 5       | 010910H Plattsburg 6 enroute to your CP he will go with Peterson 6 to K & M and return to your CP.   | F            |
| P PE    | 6       | 010920H Be advised Plattsburg 6 will be in area with Peterson 6 from 0900 to 1000. He might visit you. They will be at K and M CP  | F            |
|         | 7       | 010930H M1 platoon base observed 10 VC at 085613 dressed in kak khaki & black uniforms with weapons. Fired 48 105mm mixed rounds for effect, VC fled south, M1 is now checking area.   | Log Book     |
| P2 PE   | 8       | 011215H Request to know how many days interpeter at your position.   | F            |
|         | 9       | 011515H 0700 3 May 3 CH 37's Mike Company positdon to An Hoa. Button Gold (P) Button Yellow (S)  | Log Book     |
|         | 10      | 011650H From E-2 captured VCS at coord BT053711 No ID card. Bringing VCS to 3/9 CP area with resupply fun for interrogation. Received above msg from S-2 2/4   | Log Book     |
| P3A PE  | 11      | 011909H Advise special alertness tonight and tomorrow due to Mayday  | F            |
|         | 011945H | Received call from Lt. Forte at Senator 3 that a unit observed a squad of VC at coord 033691. Requested 81's; refused because target would not be observed M Co and D battery notified.  | Log Book     |
|         | 13      | 012025H Received call from S3 requesting name of unit mentioned in msg 0111650H. Name was copied wrong on there spot report.   | Log Book     |
|         | 14      | 012035H From Senator 3 - FSCC reported a large number of VC were gathering at coord 083698 and requested us notify our units in that area. Notified K Co   | Log Book     |
|         | 15      | 012045H In regards to msg 012035H - Source of info came from OP marksman   | Log Book     |
|         | 16      | 012130H Correction to above msg coord should read 085706, 12 VC in tree line on beach K & F notified   | Log Book     |
|         | 17      | 020710H A S/Sgt from engr. notified S-3 that the engr would nto not sweep old road through the sand anymore. But to use the new road by truning left as you go out.  | Log Book     |
|         | 18      | 020715H K Co's 3 tanks on way to 2/4 CP  | Log Book     |
|         | 19      | 020905H Senator 3 informed Bendix 3 that request for additional engineers and interreters has been denied. No Engineers are available. Senator will send down their ARVN liaison officer on the day prior to the operation for Bendix use. | Log Book     |

Tab D

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH  
OF MAY 1966

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To     | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|--------|---|--------------|
|             | 21     | 021725H Co G w/2plts & Co Command Group relieved Co M 3/9   | Log Book     |
|             | 22     | 021800H The following coord were sent to Senator as instructed. (BT051644,062628,072623,068618,078612, and 066600)  | Log Book     |
|             | 23     | 030240H Received Frag Order at 0240H  | Log Book     |
|             | 24     | 030355H Sent 3 Called & wanted cease fire on all 81's   | Log Book     |
|             | 25     | 030820H From KP3 030750H found 5 punji traps at coord 084668 approximately 2 feet long, 2 feet wide & 4 ft deep. 4 of the traps had bamboo stakes coated w/plastic and with light coat of dirt on tips. One trap had no stakes and all were on the same trail   |              |
| One marine, |        | received scrases on lower leg. He does not need to be Mea Evac He is casualty 2129607A. All traps were destroyed & search is being conducted in area.   | Log Book     |
|             | 26     | 033000H At 030830H Plt KP20 (BT085665) approached 1 male who tried to run from patrol. One warning shot fired, man stopped, apprehended. ID card shows he is 31 years old. Plt cmd feels that the VN males should be investigated, being brought to Bn CP   | Log Book     |
|             | 27     | 031000H At (BT084668) K Co patrol approached 1 VN male he tried to sneak away patrol captured same, ID Card shows he is 50 years old. Cmds eval. possibly a scared villager bu suspicious.  | Log Book     |
|             | 28     | at 030830H road sweep K gang at (BT093659) observed a suspicious looking female approx 27 years old no ID card. Will be sent in on resupply run. Cmds eval-possibly VCS, very suspicious acting.  | Log Book     |
|             | 29     | 031045H KP10 plt patrol, 031040H BT089693 picked up 8VCS at fishing village, have ID cards. Claim to be fisherman, but indications show they were well dressed, no indication of manual labor. Cmdrs wvail should be thoroughly interrogated. Will bring the VCS to F CP, S2 will pick-up there.                | Log Book     |
|             | 30     | 031345H Received message from E Co as follows: Our squad say that VC's are in following villages. Hai An-BT063683, Ngan Cau-BT065659, Ngan Cau BT059647, Tu Cau BT059657 squad was informed by villagers moving from these areas. Request advise ASAP. P3 replied to continue mission. Relayed message to G Co. | Log Book     |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

2/4  
 MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF  
 MAY 1966

OPENED ( ) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN    |
|---------|--------|---|-----------------|
|         | 31     | 031710H 2nd Plt Co G now forward to Golf CP   | Log Book        |
|         | 32     | 031725H Received call from Senator 3 REF to Co F now placed on one hour stand-by for possible employment on Operation Georgia. Action notified Bendix-6, Bendix-3, Foxtrot-6  | 0<br>Log Book   |
|         | 33     | 031830H From Senator 3 ARVN rated C-3 approximately 50 VC located BT005635 armed with one 60mm mortar. 2/3 of unit are armed with SMG intent unknown. Notified S-2, S-3, G, K, & D battery.   | 50<br>Log Book  |
|         | 34     | 032200H At 032100H KA22 Squad Ambush fired 12 rds at two VC. A search of the area resulted in 2 VCC.  | two<br>Log Book |
|         | 35     | 032215H Same as above.  |                 |
|         | 36     | K Co requested emergency Med Evac man has appendicitis attack.  |                 |
|         | 37     | 040300H Med Evac for Co K completed   | Log Book        |
|         | 38     | 040730H Ceremony for awards has been cancelled until Friday or Sat. all sections notified. Maj DeFazio notified Bendix 3  | Log Book        |
|         | 39     | 040900H Sqd patrol, KP20 at 0830H, coord BT093650 Patrol checking out area where ambush was sprung found 2 uniforms, socks, mosquito net, and rice. In house where 2VCC last night found man 39 yrs old who is very suspicious, also apprehended 3 other males, bring 4 VCS to CP Co K. Bendix 3,6 notified, Sent 3   | Log Book        |
|         | 40     | Sqd patrol ret to K CP, in addition to material reported earlier also have "6" of money which is not south Vietnamese, possibly N, Vietnamese. Notified 3,6   | 3,6 Log Book    |
|         | 41     | 041245H GP1 at 1030H at coord BT085627 received approx 20 rds s/a fire deployed one squad to investigate area, rest of platoon brought up for support. With no results. Informed 3,6 Sen 3  | Log Book        |
|         | 42     | 041345H Capt Links Senator 3 called requested following info be passed on to Maj Adams. Regarding company on alert, as of now they are relieved and will remain so thru the 5th. Possibly they will go back on alert the 6th. Bendix foxtrot is on alert now. Notified Maj. Adams.  | Log Book        |
|         | 43     | 042215H Co E, sqd ambush enroute to ambush site at coord (BT044710) received 2 KIA's & 4 WIA's from claymore mine. Mine was believed set off manually as figure seen running away. Fired approx 30 rds 7.62 w/results unknown. KIA'S & 3 WIA's evacuated at (BT046719) One WIA non Med-Evac. 3,6 Sen 3 notified.<br>2 KIA's HUSKEY 3 WIA's CALLAWAY<br>ONAN GRAHAM<br>ENDER | Log Book        |
|         |        | 1 WIA no evac ZINGAR, R.O. Corpsman   | Log Book        |

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH  
OF MAY 1966

OPEN (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Sen<br>No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.   | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|---------|-----------|---|-----------------|
|         | 44        | 050215H A Sgt from D battery called and said that one mortar round landed in ambush sight 3 at 050200H. Reported to Bendix 3 that no friendly arty or mortar round hit the expected area. Line NCO of the CP was told to have a sqd ready in case they ran into trouble at the ambush sight. The ambush is going on as planned. | Log Book        |
|         | 45        | 05245H Patrol left CP for ambush site, patrol reported another round hit ambush site and was told to report in by the duty watch officer.   | Log Book        |
|         | 46        | 050300H Raiders reported in and told the duty watch officer about rounds coming in on ambush site. Raiders  | Log Book        |
|         | 47        | 050700H Co G at 0700H on S&D operation at coord (BT065645) had 1 WIA from unknown type of booby trap, routine Med Evac request. 3A, 5, Sen 3 notified.  | Log Book        |
|         | 48        | 050825H H&S security pl(radders) at 0745H found a reinforced bunker 12ft deep, 15ft wide, L shaped at coord (BT055644) also found French uniforms which interpreter believes used by VC. Engineers blew bunker. 3A,6, Sen3 notified.  | Log Book        |
|         | 49        | 051300H at 1135H Co G at coord (BT071624) set off 3 booby-traps. 1 KIA, 13 WIA's resulting. Requested Med Evac completed at 1205H.  | Log Book        |
|         | 50        | 051305H Received message from Senator 3 as follows:<br>from Senator Liason 1 to Senator<br>6 May Vietnamese will hold a one day operation.<br>Commencing at 0530H, area bounded by following coords (HT103615, 126637, 185593, 152570). Will move from north to south, two Vietnamese companies and APC's. Sen 3 notified.      | Log Book        |
|         | 51        | 051440H From KO5P21 DTG 051430H Patrol recd sniper fire f/coord (BT094644) from 6 VC, one believed armed with an automatic weapon. Patrol called in 2 rds 81mm & returned 20 rds 7.62 are searching area. One sqd w/tank is ready to reinforce if necessary. Bendix 6,7 & Sen 3 notified.                                       | Log Book        |
|         | 52        | 051500H K3 OP apprehended 1 VCS heading north from vicinity of where sniper's fired on patrol VCS had no weapon. OP holding VCS till patrol from CP picks him up. Notified Ben 3 & 6.   | Log Book        |
|         | 53        | 051540H K Co reported one Vietnamese male turned over to OP with sucking chest wound from missile that penetrated in the chest and back right side. Requested Med Evac. Notified Ben 3, 6, 7.   | Log Book        |
|         | 54        | 051755H Ref 051440H Capt Brooks called and said KP21 returned with negative results But brought 2 VCS with them. One who had an ID card that the DOB was altered to show 1908 other one was acting suspicious. Will interriogate&evaluate. Might send them in with re-supply in morning.  | Log Book        |

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

MESSAGES FOR THE [REDACTED] OF  
MAY 1966

[REDACTED] (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.   | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|---|--------------|
|         | 68     | 071515H Received message from Co G, their CP location will be (BTO90599). Ambush remain the same except previously scheduled CP will be the third ambush.   |              |
|         | 69     | 072130H A. Co G<br>b. 072100H<br>c. BTO95601, c1 096598,095597<br>d. Recd approx 80 rds a/w fire<br>e. Requested arty illum. returned 8-60mm mort rounds in the area where the muzzle flashes were seen. The V broke contact. Will check area at first light.<br>o. VC Harrasing Fire<br>p. Called illum- returned fire with 60mm mort.<br>q. VC broke contact.   | Log Book     |
|         | 70     | 072215H From: Sen-3 FROST call Route #4 placed in road condition Brovo. Admin vehicals only. CO must dispatch all vehicales. No tracked vehicles except for tactical employment. Route #4 at 975770 4,000 meters NE.  | Log Book     |
|         | 71     | 080200H 20-30 Vietnamese with lanterns & white flag approached Golf position 10 ran shots s/a fired and people ran withdrew to a position 300 meters east of G11 illum fired with neg results. Call from Lt. Laidig.  | Log Book     |
|         | 72     | 080430H Releived Frag Order at 0430H  | Log Book     |
|         | 73     | 080710H Received call from SHOVE 108 requesting full particulars on missing engineer ASAP for Chef of Staff.  | Log Book     |
|         | 74     | 081245H Test firing wpns at 1500H at (BTO67713) impact area M14's.  |              |
|         | 75     | 082100H Golf Co established liaison with Antenna Whip and assured no ARVN patrols withing 2500 meters of Golf Co position.  | Log Book     |
|         | 76     | 082130H a. H&S Co Raider Plt.<br>b. 082130H<br>c. 073653)<br>d. same as c1<br>d. Raider plt sqd ambush No 2 spotted 1 VC at coord (073653) running from ambush area Sqd ambush No 1 spotted approx 8 VC runnign acrosstheir front in westerly direction at (071651)<br>e. Amb #2 fire approx 20 rds 7.62 amb #1 fired appox. 150 rds 7.62 amb joined forces and swept area. Found several foot prints leading away and drag marks. 37 rds illum 81's fired.<br>f-h none<br>i 1 poss<br>j. 2 poss k-q none | Log Book     |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF  
MAY 1966

CLASSIFICATION

(DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|--|--------------|
|         | 77     | 082225H a. Co G b. 082225H c1 (090599) c2 086604, (BTO86595) d. Recd s/a and auto wpns firefm above coords Recd approx 30-40 rds each position. e. returned 100rds 50 cal. 10 rds 60mm on (BTO86604) and ambush in vic (0865595) fired on enemy in that vic. f-h none i-j unk k-q none | Log Book     |
|         | 78     | 082315H Co G reported ill is being fired southwest in the direction of antenna whip, also lighting up their area. Reg arty fire be stopped. Senator Baily notified.  | Log Book     |
|         | 79     | 082345H Co G reported ill stopped  | Log Book     |
|         | 80     | 090005H No of troops one US Marine. Name Garnar, D. Serial No 090879 pick up coord 097654. Dest C- ed possible Malaria. Illum& flashleights secure . <sup>m</sup> Contact P-Kilo on Freq M-375   | Log Book     |
|         | 81     | 090045H Kilo Med Evac has been completed   |              |
|         | 82     | 090230H Recd Frag Order  | Log Book     |
|         | 83     | 09745H Receid Initial Spot Report From G Co (-)<br>Re They are receing s/a fire from (BTO86587). Counting s/a fire w/60mm mortars  | Log Book     |
|         | 84     | 090830H In reference to last report from G Co (-)<br>Re: Sent one sqd and machine gun forward, fired 18 rds 60, 60 mm  | Log Book     |

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH  
OF MAY 1966

CLASSIFICATION

OPEN (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To    | Ser No     | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|------------|------------|--|--------------|
|            | 85         | 090930H Notified 2/9 that on 10 May there will be friendly units operating in grid squares (BT0660,0659,0366,0365, 0466).  | Log Book     |
|            | 86         | 091000H At 0830H G Co (-) on S&D at coord (BT084595) received 100rds s/a and automatic weapons fire from coord (BT084595). returned fire with 100rds s/a, 10-60mm rds and called artillery. Excellent coverage by artillery and 60mm. Swept area and found spent 30 cal. cassings indicating BAR and M-1 fired from that area. Counting mission. | Log Book     |
|            | 87         | 091000H At 1000H as helicopter was picking up G-6 at coord (BT083592) received 4 rds. s/a fire from coord (BT092595). Returned fire with M-60 and m-14 with no results.  | Log Book     |
|            | 88         | 091115H At approx 1100H security patrol H&S Raiders. at coord. (BT067654) surprised one male VC in house, who had possession of hand drawn map of 3/9 CP area. Brought to OP for interrogation.  | Log Book     |
| PE P       | 89         | 091230H Req you send a top to a field head. Head is a four holer.  | File         |
| PG PS-5    | 90         | Ref: Your 091245H Hamlet is no available info A370 name  | File         |
| PG P3      | 91         | Be advised last trans concerning 600lbs of fertilizer out to be ammonium mitraot.  | File         |
|            | 92         | 091300H At 1130H G Co (-) S&D at coord (BT083594) found 600 lbs of fertilizer which was not concealed. Destroying same.  | Log Book     |
| Late Entry | 091040H 93 | From Co G found one Vietnamese female KIA & one male wounded at coord 082596. Believed hit in initial fire fight. Subjects did not have ID cards. Requested Med Evac to ARVN Hospital.   | Log Book     |
| PG P       | 93         | 091405H Spot Report<br>A. PG<br>B. 091405H<br>C. Part 1 077603<br>Part 11 073601   |              |
|            | 94         | One round incoming small arms E to N name<br>0920005H From K3 DTG 091955H Recd 20-30 sa rounds from coord 092653 fired into position coord 090653, from From approx 3-5 VC returned 50rds From M60 on tank. Keeping rice paddy under surveillance w/infa red on tank No casualties notified Bendix 6,3 & regt S-3                                | Log Book     |
| PF P       | 95         | 092013H Chevrolet and falcon.  | File         |
| PE P       | 96         | 092105H Info S-4 Reg 31 cases of MCI Hot Chow 120 5 rolls consintena wire with stakes. 4 Flashlights to be picked up at LVT park at 1530H.   | File         |

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH  
OF MAY 1966

CLASSIFICATION

(DAN) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORIGINATOR

| Fr - To | Ser No | INTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.   | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|--|--------------|
|         | 97     | 100800H From K Co Msg 100750H Unti checking viillage at coord BT093653 Observed a one male Vietnamese running into rice paddy yelled for him to stop He didn't comply They shot and wounded him. Another male vietanses ran into rice paddy Shot him w/M60 with no results. Notified Bendix 6,7 & Regt 3   | Log Book     |
|         | 98     | 101115H At 1030H K-3 platoon on check or ville apprehended 9VCS, all young men but were acting suspicious. K-6 feels they should be interrogated throughly. Ben 3,6, Sen 2 notified  | Log Book     |
|         | 99     | 101116H At 1045H KP20, Sqd patrol at coord (BT092666) apprehended 1 young female on a routine check of ID cards she did not have an ID card. Her hands did not show any manual labour, as as Marines apprehended her, father tried to persuade Marines not to take her. K-6 feels she should be throughly investigated, possibility of being musrse or friend of VC. Ben 3,6 Sen 2 notified. |              |
|         | 101    | 101350H From Sen 3 An AO observed 20 males dressed in black at BT062629. Notifeied G Co & Bendix 6,7   | Log Book     |
|         | 101    | GP10 Found a bouncing Betty booby trap at coord 060635 Has no demo to destroy and tried using frag-grenade but could not destroy. Requested that engineers go out at 0900H to blow mine in place. Ben 3,6 Sen 2 notified.  | Log Book     |
|         | 102    | 101900H GP10 Plt patrol at coord (BT060635) tripped off unk type of booby trap with 2 Marine WIA's. Med Evac requested and completed. Sen 3, Ben 1,3,6. WIA's - Johnson, SH legs, arms, right earevac: Serious.  | Log Book     |
|         | 103    | 101945H Spot Rep finial: A GP10 b. 101815H c2. BT060634; d. 10-11 males in black pj's, white hats no weapons visible, moving due east. Tried to close with VN when booby-trap exploded, frag grenade. e. slowed advance to check area as the VN moved through it. At this time they disapperared and no further contact made.  | Log Book     |
|         | 104    | a. Co K b. 1940H c1. Bt097654 c2. BT091662 d. received 10-15 incoming rds s/a fire from 3-4 VC snipers e. returned fire with 20 rds 30 cal machine gun from tank, 6-60mm rds. no results.  | Log Book     |
|         | 105    | 102050H a. H&S Bn CP b. 1945H c1. BT074655, c2. BT078659 d. received 10 incoming s/a fire from 2-3 snipers e. returned fire with 15-7.62mm, 6-HE 81mm, 5 81mm ill. Also put Otter on line with spot light. No results.   |              |
|         | 106    | 110445H Peterson Fox reached objective and are now setting in.   | Log Book     |
| PF P    | 107    | 111500H Sending recon olds to vicinity objective brovo olds will return this CP no later than 1800   | Log Book     |
| F3 PS5  | 108    | 111505H Ref your request for helo resupplu request uou advise locatoon of LZ at objective brovo. How will it be marked and freq for helo's to come up on. BT.  | File         |

Tab D

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF  
MAY 1966

CLASSIFICATION

UNIT (DTG) CROSSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | SER<br>No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.   | ACTION<br>MARKS    |
|---------|-----------|---|--------------------|
|         | 109       | 111600H a. Co G b. 110900H c. BTO60646 d. two VN women 1 age 62 and 1 age 72 and 1 VN child approx 4 years of age approached Co G CP requesting medical aid. One women had frag wound in left leg and the other had frag wound on side of head Child wound was old but infected. e. They were sent to 2/4 CP and treated by corpsman. All three VN will be evacuated to ARVN hospital.  | Log Book           |
|         | 110       | 111600H a. Co F b. 111430H c (BTO35675) c2(BT42072) d. received approx 9 rounds s/a fire in three bursts of 2-3 rounds Estimated fire to come from M-14 or BAR from unknown number of VC. e. Returned fire with 200 rds. M14 at suspected VC location f. None/o. Harassing fire pq none.  | Log Book           |
|         | 111       | 112005H From: Sen3 Marble Mountain observed movement at Bendix Units notified.  | BTO74665.          |
|         | 112       | 2100H Initial a, Bn K1 Plt. b. 111900H c1. BTO83684 c2 083697 d. Recd 4 rounds s/a e. Returned 25 rds 7.62, 4 rds m-79, Searching area with a squad. o. Harassing fire to draw Marines into the open.   | Log Book           |
|         | 113       | 112100H Initial a. Co F, Co CP b. 111945H c1 BTO37677 c2. d. recd 6 rds s/a fire. e. returned 6 rds M-79. Area to be checked out.   | 035672<br>Log Book |
|         | 114       | 112100H Initial a. Co K, CP b. 111955H c1. BTO97654 c2. 095622 d. Recd 50 to 60 rds s/a fire from est 4 or 5 VC. e. Returned 3 HE & 3 WP 81mm mortar rds. 13 M-79 50 7.62 rds. Ill area will advise as situation develops Final a. Cp 2/4 b. 112000H c1. BTO74655 c2a. BTO77659 c2b. BTO68655 d. Recd approx 3 rds s/a from c2a. & 4 rds from c2b. e. Returned 50 rds 81mm mortar fire. Area will be searched. Final a. Co E Cp b. 112005H c1. BTO7 2672. c2. 078704 d. recd 4 rds s/a fire e. returned 10 rds s/a fire will check area at first light. | Log Book           |
|         | 115       | 112210H Follow up to Spot Report 111955H a. Co K b. 112136H d. Illumination area with neg results. Several Villagers WIA & KIA. Treated 1 VN female & 2 VN children for frag wounds. 1VN female KIA. By small arms. Unable to determine casualties were caused by USMC or VC fire.  |                    |
|         | 116       | 112300H Final a. Co F CP b. 112115H c1. BTO37673 c2. 036672 d. Recd 3 incoming HG. E returned 9 rds   |                    |

Tab D

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

MESSAGES FROM THE MONTH  
OF MAY 66

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Ser No  | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|---------|--|--------------|
|         | 117     | 120130H A. H&S Bunker b. 120115H c1. 068709 c2.067707<br>d. Recd one incoming hand grenade which impacted 40 meters<br>west of the position & 1rd s/a . E. Illum with neg sight.   | Log Book     |
|         | 118     | 120800H Received message from Sen 3 as follows:<br>Irontree chop Bendix Hotel less one platoon, ASP one to<br>Bendix by 131200H. Direct liason authorized.   | Log Book     |
|         | 119     | 120900H Spot Rep: a. GPlt, attached to Co F b. 120700H<br>c. BTO44657; d. Found two booby-traps w/M-26 and pineapple<br>in punji pits; e. disarmed and pulled with toggle line<br>f-m. none n. 3 3 concrete based steel punji boards.<br>1-M26, 1 pineapple grenade.   | Log Book     |
|         | 120     | 120900H a. G Plt attached to F Co b. 120850H c. BTO43661<br>d. Corpsman detonated 1 hand grenade booby-trap. Received<br>minor frag wounds. Condition not serious. HM3 Bernard.<br>e. will evac by-helo f. none g. one H-N. none   | Log Book     |
|         | 121     | 121030H Spot Rep a. Co F b. 120745H c. 040658 d. Rec one<br>incoming handgrenade. 2 VC were observed running south<br>1 VC wearing grey shirt and black trousers ran back into<br>this VC possibly had a carbine. e. Returned 6 rds, 7.62<br>notified Rocky Point, Continuing on mission.  | Log Book     |
|         | 122     | 121035H Spot Rep a. KP10 b.121015H c. friendly BTO87691<br>enemy 60 meters to east; d. came in contact with 2 armed<br>VC, recd approx ten rods s/a. e. returned fire with<br>approx 20 rds, 7.62, 3rds M-79. VC broke contact &<br>moved to the east. f-h none l. one j-1 none m. 2 M26<br>hand grenades n. 1 cartridge belt; o. none p. Rein-patrol<br>to search area & reestablih contact.  | Log Book     |
|         | 123     | Follow-up a-c. same d. As patrol advanced towards<br>village saw 5 VC approx 60 meters to east. 3 of which<br>had weapons(1-M1, 2 carbines) patrol opened fire with<br>10 rds 7.62, 1 VC KIA resulting Other 4 VC picked<br>up weapon and fled south, patrol fired 10 rds 7.62, 3<br>M-79 rds and saw 1 VC fall. (1VC WIA Poss) proceeded to that<br>area and saw chunks of flesh & blood. Sweep through<br>village and collected 9 VCS. Took 9 VCS to Co E position<br>for interrogation. (f-h) same i. same j. 1 poss k. same<br>l. 9 m&n same o. possibly same VC who sniped at this pos. | Log Book     |
| 124     | 121650H | Reced Call from Sen 3 alerting one sqd for possible<br>deployment for sparrow hawk. 3plt Co G alerted.   |              |
|         | 125     | 121750H Sopt Rep. Co F recd 50-60 rds from (BTO46662)<br>estimated 4 or 5 VC believed to have at least one automatic weapon.<br>returned fire with approx 100rds s/a, 5 60mm & 40mm rds.<br>Also 16 rds VT 105mm were fired w/excellent affect on target.  |              |
|         | 121850H | A. Co F b. 121850H c1. (BTO44657) c2 (BTO40652)<br>d. recd 5 rds s/a fire fm undetermined no. of VC. e.<br>No action was taken because of houses in the area.  | Log Book     |

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**JOURNAL**  
 MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF  
 MAY 66

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|--|--------------|
|         | 127    | 121915H a. Co F b. 121915H c1. (BTO44657) d. Discovered small well concealed cave with small cache. e. Searched and will destroy f-m neg n. 1 bottle of meal, 1 bottle of water 1 bottle of candy. All bottles were medical type sodium chloride bottles. o. neg. p. Captured equipment returned to F Co CP and will be sent to Bn S-2. Q neg. | Log Book     |
|         | 128    | 22000H a. Co G b. 122000H c1. (BTO61642) c2 (BTO61639) d. recd fire 12 rds s/a. e. Returned fire with 9 rds 81mm with unknown results. After 81's fired fire ceased.   | Log Book     |
|         | 129    | 122005H a. Co K b. 122005H c1. (BTO98658) c2. (BT100655) d. spotted 1 VC on ridge line south of K Co CP with tank infrared. e. Opened fire with 3 rds 30cal. and 6 rds M-79 with unk known results. Are maintaining surveillance of the area.  | Log Book     |
|         | 130    | 122220H K Co requested med evac for 1 USMC was reacting to to rabies serum.  | Log Book     |
|         | 131    | 130655H Lt Troutwine reported that while reaching area Co G received fire from last night a patrol destroyed two AP mines.   | Log Book     |
|         | 132    | 130830H Follow up to spot report from Co K at 2005H d. Activity continued S side of CP e. Fired 1 90mm canister rd, 18 M79 rds, 2 CN tear gas rds into area. Searched area at first light w/no results.  | Log Book     |
|         | 133    | 131000H a. GP10 b. 131000H c1. (BTO71627) c2. (BTO75619) d. 10 rds s/a fire e. Ret fire with 2 M79 & 1 M72 rds.  | Log Book     |
|         | 134    | 131605H From Co E a. 15 yr old girl (Vietnamese) was killed between the hours of 1200&1300. By VC grenade buried in rice bin at (BTO72695). No Marine Corps personnel were injured or involved.  | Log Book     |
|         | 135    | 131610H F Co returned to this CP   | Log Book     |
|         | 136    | 131945H a. Roseann 2 b. 131840H c. (BTO35682) d. An Army CH47 recd light s/a fire from village. No hits. e. Returned fire f thru n none.   | Log Book     |
|         | 137    |  |              |

TALD

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

MESSAGES FOR THE M

MAY 66

CLASSIFICATION

CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | No  | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.   | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|-----|---|--------------|
|         | 138 | 132110H a. BN CP b. 132110H c1. BTO74657 c2. BTO74658 d. Patrol reported seeing 4 VC moving south east towards a house and rec'd 14rds s/a fire e. Patrol returned 20 7.63 rds and moved towards house and VC broke contact. Search of area being conducted.  | Log Book     |
|         | 139 | 132325H GA1 Rec'd 6rds incoming from approx 200 meters, BTO62630 south of their position. Returned fire with M60 20rds and 1 law.   | Log Book     |
|         | 140 | 141050H GP1 received approx 15rds s/a fire from 2 VC at (BTO72623) Damaged one M-14 rifle. Fled east (Friendly coord 0746276) Pursued by fire w/70rds 7.62  | Log Book     |
|         | 141 | 141115H Msg. from Sen 3 as Follows: Ref A. Monroe message 121514Z Ref.b. Monroe msg. 130025Z Your Sparrow Hawk squad is designated to support ref.a. Do not implog Sparrow Hawk other wise with out authorization of this headquarters. Establish appropriate frequency. Ref b&a Were readdressed to your command this am and should be your message center Quang Nam End 14460 | Log Book     |
|         | 142 | 141415H Received call from Sen 3 to have our 'Bald Eagle' Alert   | Log Book     |
|         | 143 | 141610H Received call from Sent 3: 'Bald Eagle' now on 2 hr alert.  | Log Book     |
|         | 144 | 141815H Spot Rep G-1 received 2 rds s/a fire one VC at (BTO59650) Returned s/a fire & 10 rds M-79 Checked area neg results.   | Log Book     |
|         | 145 | 141905H K CP at Coord (BTO88653) Rec 10 rds s/a fire from estimated 2 VC from coord (BTO83648) returned fire w/5rds 60 mm, 20 rds 7.62, s/a fire ceased. Have 81mm and artillery prepared to fire as situation requires.  | Log Book     |
|         | 146 | 142000H Recd intelligence report from K-6 as follows: Co K patrol talked with a villager who stated that 400VC were in the area from 2/4 CP to Marble Mountain and would attack tonight. No evaluation, all units notified.   | Log Book     |
|         | 147 | 142215H G6 reports that at coord (BTO65624) in entire village there is much yelling and sporadic carbine fire. Will keep under surveillance, possibly decoy by VC to draw Co G attention.   | Log Book     |
|         | 148 | 142330H Received intelligence report from Sen 2, BT998705 & BT992700 A Vietnamese told patrol on that area, that at 2030H A VC Co was going in a northly direction.   | Log Book     |
|         | 149 | 150640H Passed from Regt - Condition TELLOW throughout the First Corps Area.  | Log Book     |
|         | 150 | 150845H Recd call from Sen 3A that the harbour relief would take place on 17 May.   | Log Book     |
|         | 151 | 150910H Two plt and a command group Co F and one plt Co G started Kilo lift. Chop Op Con to 2/9 upon landing.   | Log Book     |

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF  
MAY 66

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Sgt<br>No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.   | ACTION<br>MARKED |
|---------|-----------|---|------------------|
|         | 152       | 151020H Fox checked out of net, now in new position.  | Log Book         |
|         | 153       | 151130H K Co reported one VN women 37 years old was brought into CP by villagers subject was suffering from chest wound K Co was unable to determine if bullet wound was from USMC or VC action. There was no Marine action in the area of incident of wounding. Wound was 24 hours old, K Co K Co Requested Med Evac.  | Log Book         |
|         | 151343H   | Received call from Sen 3 Acutal that Co F would return Op Con 2/4 for deployment above grid line 70 (Company from Phu Bai)  | Log Book         |
|         | 154       | 151555H Ontos patrol reported approx 200 people milling around village at coord Bt 079660.  | Log Book         |
|         | 155       | 151830H Rec Spot K-2 a. K2 b. 151800H c1. BT097654 c2. BT094656 d. Old man ran K2's position yelling VC. Man was questioned by Plt commander, man pointed to 2 houses burning in vic of above coord. e. K-2 sending Rein-sqd to check area out.   | Log Book         |
|         | 156       | 151830H Co F & Plt from Co G. Returned Op Con this Bn. All present.   | Log Book         |
|         | 157       | 151930H B 1/1 commenced landing in LZ Ostirich. Chopped OpCon to this Bn at that Time.  | Log Book         |
|         | 158       | 152245H a. KA21 Sqd Ambush b. 152015H c1. BT102650 d. 1 VC armed with a rifle taken under fire. The sqd moved forward to check out the body. Recd fire from 1 A/W and 3 semi-automatic a/w 60 meters to the south. 10 min later recd additional fire from 3 a/w & estimated 7 semi-automatic weapons, 70 meters to the east. Another 250 rds were received.. Approx 100rds 7.62 & 15 M-79 rounds were returned. Preplanned 60mm mortar concentration fired, 30 rds HE Sqd withdrew 6 HE & 3 WP 81mm mortar were fired on the VC. The VC broke. Area will be checked at first light. e. As indicated above g. 1 non med evac. j. 1 con. 2 possible o. A VC patrol moving to harrass K co position estimated 14 well trained VC p. fired 81mm q. VC brike contact | Log Book         |
|         | 159       | 160700H Spot Rep. A, K16P40 sqd patrol b. 160700H c. BT095659 d. Patrol spotted 1 VC running from patrol point spotted himm yelled halt man kept running point opened fire 5rds. 75 rds. 75 meter range. Saw VC fall. He was hit in head and leg. Dead F thru H - none. i. 1 KIA j thru m none. n. <del>HERE</del> wallet, five or six page typed sheet.  |                  |
|         | 160       | 160800H Follow-up to spot rep 152045H Patrol checked out area where they were ambushed, mortar fire was on target. Found 2 Vietnam female bodies checked area and found footprints. No duds were found, no damage to livestock or buildings. Women were killed during action with VC.   | Log Book         |
|         | 161       | 161920H a. Co G CP b. 161920H c1.(061646) c2(064640)  |                  |

DECLASSIFIED

Tall A

DECLASSIFIED

2/4 JOURNAL

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF  
MAY 1966

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Ser No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|--------|--|--------------|
|         | 162    | 162030H A. Co G CP b. 161920H c1.(BTO61646) c2.(BTO64640) (BTO62650) d. recd 10 rds s/a fire e. returned fire w/12 rds 60 mm, 12 rds 81 mm mortar and approx 30 rds 7.62 fire with unk results. f-q none.  | Log Book     |
|         | 163    | 162030Ha. Co K b. 162030H c1. (BTO89653) c2. (BT109644) d. Observed boat crossing river east to west via infra red est 4-5 figures in boat e. switched to white light and engaged target w/2rds 90mm 1rd HE and 1 rd WP. Direct hit w/first rd. f-h none I 4 J-q none  | Log Book     |
|         | 164    | 170120H Sent 3 called and said to place Bald Eagle on standby.   | Log Book     |
|         | 165    | 170140H Sen 3 called and said to stand down on Bald Eagle  | Log Book     |
|         | 166    | 172145H Recd Msg from CG 3d MarDiv: Stand down for riot control forces 6 hours vice 4 hours. 171240H.  | Log Book     |
|         | 167    | 172240H K Co ambush at coord(BTO98648), as Marines moved into ambush site one marine was in the middle of a nest of centepedes. He was hitten over majority of his body and all swollen. Was taken back to CP and Med-Evac request patrol returned to ambush site.   | Log Book     |
|         | 168    | 172330H Co K Med-Evac complete.  | Log Book     |
|         | 169    | 180745H Peterson H-4 Now on Regimental TAC   | Log Book     |
| PH P    | 170    | 181020H There are 9 Vietnamese Marines working in our northern area.   | File         |
|         | 171    | 181030H At approx 181000H, 3 PF's came to 1st Plt H Co at Battery D CP to inquire whether USMC patrols would be operating in GS 0569 and GS0669. When informed that there would be no friendly activity in that area the PF's stated that a 9 man VN Marine patrol would be operating there today. This command had no prior knowledge that this patrol was to operate within assigned ZOA. A group of 9 did, whoever, cross bridge and moved south at (BTO72702) At approx 0900H. A determination was not made at that time whether these were in fact VN Marines. To avoid possible confrontation our units instructed to operate outside this area, but to maintain surveillance. | Log Book     |
| PH P    | 172    | 181045H Grid Square (HCMO)(HJMO) also PHP1 has been cancelled do to the fact that we have bad communication there will be no more patrols until we get new radios and batteries. PH6 is in the rear and will stay at CP.   | File         |
| PS1 P   | 173    | 181130H Have encounter 1 sniper round. Rd was fired 500 meters east of A bunker. We are looking at 2 PRC10's we believed they are coming from PK.  | File         |
| PE P6   | 174    | 181136H 9 ARVN troops did pass bridge at 0900H heading south to 3/9 CP in a Marine Dump truck.   | File         |
|         | 175    | 181220H Capt Ellison from Afterglow 3 called: Re: Command Chronology , they have not received it yet.<br>Action: BX3 informed Afterglow 3A that Command Chronology was submitted to Division S&C on 4 May for forwarding to Co. 4th Mar.   | Log Book     |

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF

MAY 1966

CLASSIFICATION

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Serial No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|-----------|--|--------------|
|         | 176       | 181500H Recd call from Sen3 that Bald Eagle might be used.   | Log Book     |
|         | 177       | 181545H Call from Sen3 to have Co F be prepared to move out by motor vehicle on short notice. Also reconstitute other Bald Eagle Co. Co H(-)one plt Co G designated.   | Log Book     |
| H       | P         | 178 181550H HP1 encountered 9 man Marine patrol at vill Helon 2 at coord (BT059682). Vietnamese Marine Patrol.   | File         |
|         | 179       | 181730H Spot Rep. (a) PE b. 181730H c.2. (BT073697) d. A vehicle travelling from south to north recd s/a fire Two passengers redd missile wounds. e. Evacuated wounded to BAS. Dispatched squad patrol to search area. f. none g. 2 WIA h-n none o. Believed to be sniper along road. p-q none | Log Book     |
|         | 180       | 181855H Recd call from Sen3, that an AO has been shot down at coord (BT058762). No action required of us at present.   | Log Book     |
| FG      | P         | 181 181858H We fired 17 WP rds at sniper position coord (BT 076646) LL is out from your position to mine.  | File         |
| P       | PB        | 182 182045H Be advised that a VN patrol operating to south of your position. It is not certain that they are ARVN. Could possibly be VC wearing ARVN uniforms if contact is made with this patrol approach with caution. Apprehend if possible.  | File         |
|         | 183       | 182045H Recd call from from Sen to supply one squad for security of downed AO at coord (BT058762)  | Log Book     |
|         | 184       | 182145H One squad from F Co. (Bald Eagle) departed to coord (BT058762) to downed aircraft on road to China Beach.  | Log Book     |
|         | 185       | 182230H Spot Rep a. Bn CP b. 182230H c.1. (BT075657) c2. (BT075655) d. Saw movement fired hand flare released 3 persons miving along tree line.e. Fired 20 rds 7.62 5 rds ill fired 81mm. Recd no incoming, results unk f-q none   | Log Book     |
| BS1     | P         | 186 182250H We are directly in a bunker line req.illum is held up. How long will we have to wait. Req to come in CP  | File         |
|         | 187       | 182300H a. BN CP b. (BT 182300H c (BT075657) c2. (BT077659) d. Patrol leaving bunker observed movement e. took movement under fire, fired 23 rds 7.62. Re'd 3 s/a incoming rounds. Fired 16 rds HE 18mm. Results unk.  | Log Book     |
|         | 188       | 190100H a. Bn CP   |              |

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

2/4

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF  
MAY 66

OPENED (DATE) CLOSED (DATE)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | REF<br>No | LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|---------|-----------|--|-----------------|
|         | 189       | 190150H Blacksheep 1 requested permission to sweep vill to assess damage done by s/a fire & 81 mortars-permission denied by WO, but told to do so at first light.  | Log Book        |
|         | 190       | 190625H Med Evac requested for K3 at coord(BT089653) 1 USMC reaction to rabies hits LZ marked with green smoke. LZ is secure. Med Evac Briggs, Michel R. 2122614. Medevac completed at 190645H.  | Log Book        |
|         | 191       | 190710H Recd call from Sen 3 30min alert changed to immediate alert.   | Log Book        |
|         | 192       | 190805H Recd call from Sen 3 standdown from 100per cent alert. Action all companies notified by 190820H.   | Log Book        |
|         | 191010H   | Squad from Co F returned from guardign downed aircraft.  | Log Bk          |
|         | 192       | 191020H Recd call from Sen 3 Company F now on two hour alert Company H now on normal status. LVT's will remain with Company F.   | Log Book        |
|         | 194       | 191100H PB reported finding rocket pods at coord(BT044710) two rockets were missing. Requested EOD to disposed of rocket pods. S-2 called Sen 3 in request for EOD because engineers advised that if engineers destroyed rocket pods they may go off in any direction. S-2 notified Ex 3A. | Log Book        |
|         | 195       | 191525H A. G-2 b. 191500H cl. BT074630 c2. BT071631 d. Recd 4rds s/a e. returned 4 rds 60mm mortar and 7 rds 81mm mortar, searching area.  | Log Book        |
|         | 196       | 191845H Follow up spot rep G-2 Plt pat. e. Searched area of sniper fire, found .30 cal brass, expended.  | Log Book        |
|         | 197       | 191930H K Co requested Med Evac For B 2127309 reaction to rabies treatment.  | Log Book        |
|         | 198       | 191955H Med Evac completed   | Log Book        |
|         | 199       | 192000H a. B Co b. 191925H cl. BT049709 c2. (BT047702, 042704) d. Recd 30 rds semi-a/w and /aw fire e. returned 100 rds s/a, 2 rds 60mm, 6 rds m-79 e. Harrasing fire p. immediate return q. unknown.  | Log Book        |
|         | 200       | 192150H From CG 3rdMarDiv effective immediately all US traffic is restricted from Banang.  | Log Book        |
|         | 201       | 192130H From MAG-16 At 191420H At 191920H Med Evac helo at BT080655 recd what was believed to be a 57mm RR round. The helo was not hit.  | Log Book        |
|         | 202       | 192230H Recd call from Sen-14, Maj Statton, that helo lift of B 1/1 will commence 201400H  | Log Book        |

DECLASSIFIED

T-228

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF  
MAY 66

CLASSIFICATION

OPENED (LBN) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STATE SECTION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Serial No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|-----------|--|--------------|
|         | 203       | 200900H GP2 patrol at coord (BT052646) received 9 rds s/a fire from coord (BT056656) Returned fire with 60 rds 7.62, 7rds M-79; 12 rds 60mm. Check of area with no results As patrol proceeded along patrol route, patrol recd 12 rds s/a from coord (BT047663). Returned fire with 1 M-79; 200rds 7.62; 9rds 60mm. Checked area with no results.  | Log Book     |
|         | 204       | 201055H F Co at coord (BT079699) as platoon was moving into position. Point fireteam detonated beoby trap of unknown type. 5 WIA's Med-Evaced by helo, 6 WIA's non Med-Evac. 10 WIA's  | Log Book     |
|         | 205       | 201100H Relief of Co B by Co F completed. Redesignation of Bald Eagle by Co E.   | Log Book     |
|         | 206       | 201435H Senator 14 informed Bendix 14 that the CH-37 were down and that B co may not be helo-lifted out informed Bx3   | Log Book     |
|         | 207       | 201500H a. GP1 b. 201330H c1. BT065627 c2. BT065626 d. as patrol point rounded bush saw one VCS female warning 3 VC armed with weapons, VC fired 5 rds s/a and went into house and out into woods. e. patrol pursued, fired 4 rds M-79; 50 rds 7.62. Searched area and found 12 rds .30 cal. live ammo; 4 jars rice approximately 400 lbs. A fortified bunker 10' x 24' of brick w/appitures & fields of fire. Destroyed Rice and bunker. f-k Nene 1. 1 VCS female; m. 12 rds 30 cal | Log Book     |
|         | 208       | 201645H Helo-lift of B Co completed. B Co chipped OPCON 2/4 to 1/9.  | Log Book     |
|         | 209       | 201900H Recd call from Sen 3 to Have Co E & Cmd Grp Move out;  | Log Book     |
|         | 210       | 202000H a. Co H b. 201805H c1. 048656 c2. 049659 d. Received approx. 10 rds s/a fire fm est 2 VC. s/a fire came from carbine e. Returned fire w/100rds 7.62 and 4 rds M-79. Swept area-Neg results.  | Log Book     |
|         | 211       | 210015H HP3 pulled back lost radio contact.  | Log Book     |
|         | 212       | 210045H a. Co F b. 210045H c. BT0717025 c2. BT0717025 d. Probe of position north of village chief's house. Recd 25 rds small arms and 3 incoming grenades e. Returned 75 rds 7.62, 6 grenades and fired 3 rds 60mm at suspected area of withdrawal. f. O G. 2 i-j unk k-m O n. O e. VC harrassment of friendly lines g. not required medical action. p. as of e. q. inspected area with no results.  | Log Book     |
|         | 213       | Late Entry-Co F 2/9 Chop OPCON 2/4 at 201905H Cmd Grp, Co E & Co F 2/9 Chop OPCON to IIIMAF.   | Log Book     |
|         | 214       | 210900H GP1 platoon patrol at 0855H approached one VC male 35-40 years old at coord (BT065668), who started to run. Patrol challenged, man kept running, fired warning shots, man still kept running. Patrol fired 5 rds 7.62 and killed. Searched body, no ID card.   | Log Book     |

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 0

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF  
MAY 66

CLASSIFICATION

OPENED (LBN) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - To | Sgt<br>No | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.   | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|---------|-----------|---|-----------------|
|         | 215       | 210955H Co H plt patrol b. 210950H c1. BT042656<br>c2. BT046658 d. Received 50 rds s/a, auto weapons fire<br>from est 3VC in village. e. returned fire w/200rus 7.62<br>and 3ras M-79. Conducted search of area w/neg results.<br>f-p none; q. believe VC escaped through undergrowth to<br>east in direction of patrol route.  | Log Book        |
|         | 216       | 211115H Co F 1st sgt called from bridge to inform<br>to inform us that 16 yr VN girl had fell in water while<br>washing clothes by bridge and drowned. Called Sen3<br>and requested that they send someone to our position with<br>aqua-lungs to try and find body. Sen3 will notify us if<br>we can get such a team.   | Log Book        |
|         | 217       | 211130H Co H has been designated as the Bald Eagle Co,<br>(1) one Rein-squad from K Co is designated as the Sparrow<br>Hawk on 15 min alert.  | Log Book        |
|         | 218       | 211730H Co H designated as Regiment reserve and placed on<br>alert.   | Log Book        |
|         | 219       | 211900H H4 b. 211740H c. BT067586 d. As as 3 men were<br>inroute to OP, tripped wire which detonated a friendly<br>anti-personnel mine. e. 3 med-evacs; f. none; g. 3 med<br>evac; h-n none   | Log Book        |
|         | 220       | 211905H G Co CP b. 211850H c1. 061646 c2. 058646<br>d. Recd approx 8 rds .50 cal., 11 rds M79 checked area<br>w/no results f. none g. 2, 1 Med-Evac from third Eng.<br>h-n none   | Log Book        |
|         | 221       | 212100H H Co C <sup>P</sup> b. 212100H; c1. BT063684 c2. BT064680<br>d. Recd 20 rds incoming. s/a; e. Ret fire with 8 rifle<br>grenades, 11 rds M79. Checked area w/no results.   | Log Book        |
|         | 222       | 212300 <sup>H</sup> a. KA21 b. 212200H c. BT089665 d. As Sqd<br>was in amb sit, sighted one VC approx 30 meters, VC saw<br>claymore mine and threw hand grenade; e. fired 3rds of<br>M-60 before gun jammed. Saw VC stumble, apparently wounded<br>and fled from Amb. Marines pursued by fire and lost sight<br>of VC in darkness. Search area w/no results, moved ambush<br>site. F-I n/a j. i poss; k-n none e. Possible VC was<br>point of VC Sqd. | Log Book        |
|         | 223       | 220825H GP1 at coord (056647) recd 15 rds s/a from vic of<br>(BT056644). Returned fire with 10 rds 7.62 and 4 rds<br>60mm mortar checked area of suspected VC position.<br>With no results.   | Log Book        |
|         | 224       | 221835H a. Co F b. 221835H c1. 072690 d. 6x6 truck<br>traveling south set off a mine which was believed<br>to be detonated electrically. Followed by s/a automatic<br>fire. e. truck continued to Delta Battery C <sup>P</sup> only<br>slight damage to truck. f-q none notified S-3 & Regt.  | Log Book        |
|         | 225       | 221925H a. Co H b. 221925H c1. BT069682 c2. BT071681<br>d. Plt sent to vic of BT072690 to investigate area  |                 |

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL  
MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF  
MAY 66

OPENED (DIG) CLOSED (DIG)

UNIT OR BRANCH SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | PAGE NO. | MSG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|----------|--|--------------|
|         | 225      | con't- in which truck set off mine. Enroute to area plt. received 25 rds automatic wps fire. e. fire returned with approx 100 rds 7.62, 8 M-79 & 1 Law at suspected VC position. f-k none L. 5 VCS m-a none o. Est 3 VC w/auto wps p. returned fire with and assualted VC position and searched area. q. Results-Neg R <sub>o</sub> turned to C <sup>P</sup> with 5 VES. | Log Book     |
|         | 226      | 222125H  |              |

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

2/4  
 MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF  
 MAY 66  
 CLASSIFICATION

OPENED (DAN) CLOSED (DTW)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - to | SERIAL No | NEG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.   | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|-----------|---|--------------|
|         | 226       | 222125H a. H-6 b. 222105H c. BT069682 d. approx 30 VN carrying lights approached position from Vic (BT 071681). They had one male KIA by s/a fire age approx 35 1 male WIA approx 65 wounded in right leg. e-h 1 KIA j-n none e. VN casualties are a result of exchange of fire w/VC. VN KIA determined to be VC KIA. p. Requested Med Evac for WIA.  | Log Book     |
|         | 227       | 230900H a. Co H b. 230900H c. 066695 d. surprised 2 VC in house at BT above coord, wearing green uniforms; e. fired 15 rds 7.62 at VC; f-h none; i. 2, by body count j-l none m. 2 Chi Com carbines n. 4 chi com grenades 4 M-26 grenades, 6-20mm expended brass with c4 packed in them, 1 illumination grenade, 2 USMC bayonets, 1 flash light   | Log Book     |
|         | 228       | 231000H a. GP2 b. 230940H c. BT055643 d. found freshly dug punji pits, went into house 1 VCS hiding under mat, 1 VCS ran out of house who was apprehended by patrol; r-k none; l. 2 VCS   | Log Book     |
|         | 229       | 231330H a. KP1 b. 231245H c1. BT093633 c2. BT093631 d. patrol recd 4 rds s/a fire; e. Returned fire w/6 rds M-79, 20 rds 7.62, checked area w/no results f. none g. one Med-Evac h-n none   | Log Book     |
|         | 230       | 231345H a. GP1 b. 231145H c. BT055644; c2. BT053649 d. Recd 20 rds s/a e. Returned fire w/330 rds 7.62; 17 rds m-79, 7 rds 60mm, 3 rds 3.5. Swept village and in first house found 1 VCS hiding under mat with women and children sitting on him, had no ID card he was apprehended and forwarded to B S-2. Found tunnel in house which lead to a compartment outside of the house. Destroyed same. | Log Book     |
|         | 231       | 231440H G Co b. 231440H c1. BT061646 c2. BT060642 d. Rec 4 rds s/a sniper fire e. ret fire w/12 rds 7.62, 26 rds 81mm searched area with no results.  | Log Book     |
|         | 232       | 231545H GP2 b. 1525H c1. BT059632 c2. BT052632 d. Rec 1 rd sniper fire; e. did not return fire because  |              |

|  |              |           |  |   |                                     |
|--|--------------|-----------|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| CLASSIFICATION                                     |              | REFERENCE |  | <input type="checkbox"/> SEND MOD CLEAR | <input type="checkbox"/> SEND CLEAR |
| FROM   |              | TO        |  |   |                                     |
| RBR  |              | RB-3      |  |   |                                     |
| ADDITIONS TO SPT. REPT. SUBMITTED EARLIER          |              |           |  |   |                                     |
| F CHANGED TO 1 W2094937                            |              |           |  |   |                                     |
| G CHANGED TO 5 . YOU ALREADY HAVE NAMES OF 5 IN G. |              |           |  |   |                                     |
| 2 CIVILIAN / RINC / 40.5                           |              |           |  |   |                                     |
|  |              |           |  |   |                                     |
|  |              |           |  |   |                                     |
|  |              |           |  |   |                                     |
| DAY  | MONTH        | YEAR      | TIME SIGNED                              | SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASER          |                                     |
| COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY                     |              |           | COMM CENTER OR RELEASER USE (INSTR - 11) |   |                                     |
| TIME FILED   | COMM CEN NO. |           | HOW SENT                                 | DATE - TIME GROUP                       |                                     |

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

2/4, May 66

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

| Fr - No | Ser No  | DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.  | ACTION TAKEN |
|---------|---------|---|--------------|
|         | 233     | 240005H Co G reported accidental discharge F 205254L wounded upper right arm. Time of incident 2400 Med Evac completed 240020H  | Log Book     |
|         | 234     | 240015H F Co position at BT073701 recd 8 rounds s/a fire and 1 incoming hand grenade. Returned fire with 25 rounds small arms. Searched area with neg results.  | Log Book     |
|         | 235     | 240930H F-3 relieved on position by EL/1 and relocated to water point.  | Log Book     |
|         | 236     | 240930H Chop OP CON EL/1 to this Bn.  | Log Book     |
|         | 237     | 241715H EL/1 in position. F-2 relieved and relocated to water point.  | Log Book     |
|         | 238     | 250945H F Co reported neg results on sweep  | Log Book     |
|         | 39      | Lt. Boise from Sen3 called to ask if 2/4 had any troops at BT063593 and if so to notify them that there are Ar VN troops in that area also.   | Log Book     |
|         | 240     | 251445H Co G plt patrol at BT089606 reced 40 rds s/a fire from 3-5 VC. Returned fire with 24Ords s/a. Checked area out and found 2 concert bunkers, 1 brick bunker. Found 10 rounds of 7.62 ammo in five shacks destroyed same. | Log Book     |
|         | 241     | 252000H Co K plt at BT100663 received 6 rds s/a sniper fire. Swept area with neg results.   | Log Book     |
|         | 242     | 260700H End run in position and commencing sweep. One child killed and one female wounded by Kilo.  | Log Book     |
|         | 243     | 261430H Co K returning from S&D at BT096659 Ontes hit pressure detonated mine. 1 WIA and 5 WIA's  | Log Book     |
|         | 244     | 261500H Co K at BT098658 recd 400-500rds automatic weapons fire from estimate plt of VO. Ret fire with 6 90mm 200rds .30 cal MG, 420 rds 7.62. Checked area with neg results.   | Log Book     |
|         | 245     | 262040H Black Sheep Patrol 1 reported destroying 4 caves at coord BT076646.   | Log Book     |
|         | 270915H | Co K patrol returning to CP approached 3 VCS males and challenged and fired at them when failed to stop one male wounded and 2 fled to the south. Med Evac requested for one VO.  | Log Book     |
|         | 246     | 280700H Co F S&D at BT079694 found pjeni pit with 8 metal stakes 2 1/2 feet long. Covered with plastic and sand.  | Log Book     |
|         | 247     | 281020H   |              |

Tab D

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL  
 2/4  
 MESSAGES FOR THE MONTH OF  
 MAY 1966

TO (DDG) CROSSED (DDG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

| Fr - To | Sgt<br>No | ORG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ETC.  | ACTION<br>TAKEN |
|---------|-----------|--|-----------------|
|         | 247       | 281000H Co H platoon patrol at (BT078670) detonated booby trapped M26 resulting in 2 WIA's   | Log Book        |
|         | 248       | 281030 K Co Sqd pat recd 3 rds sniper fire from (BT094645).  | Log Book        |
|         | 249       | 281052H Co H plt patrol recd 50 rounds a/a fire from (BT077675) fired 81mm mortars, 400rds 7.62, M-79's, 2 M-72's. Results unknown.  | Log Book        |
|         | 250       | 281825H Co K CP recd ;5 rounds a/a fire from (BT087649) returned fire with 10 rds 90mm, 16 rds 60mm and 150 rds 7.62. w/neg results  | Log Book        |
|         | 251       | 282040H Co K plt patrol recd 15-20rds sniper fire resulting in 2 USMC WIA's Returned fire with 81mm mortars.   | Log Book        |
|         | 252       | 291035H Engineers on road sweep with H&S CO as security received 300 rds small arms fire from an est. 10-12 VC Returned fire with organic weapons. Results. 5 VC KIA, 1 M-14 rifle captured. 4 friendly WIA's. | Log Book        |
|         | 253       | 291715H LVT hit a land mine at (BT044716) 6 WIA's resulting  | Log Book        |
|         | 254       | 302015H HBod 60 rds a/a fire from (BT074683) returned fire with 200 rds 7.62 300 rds 50 cal/   | Log Book        |
|         | 255       | 311430H D Co 1/1 saw one VC standing in road and shot some found 1 - M-26 and one homemade grenade. Plus papers  | Log Book        |
|         | 256       | 311605H Co B1/1 plt pat in Vic (BT059642) received 6 rds sniper fire . returned fire with 10 rds 7.62 result 1 VC KIA  | Log Book        |

Tab D

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**KOREAN HANDLING AUTHORITY**

HEADQUARTERS  
 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3rd Marine Division, FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BDM/faw  
 17May66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 93 as of 011800H

Encl: (1) Contact Action Report Form  
 (2) Operations Summary  
 (3) Plans Summary  
 (4) Situation Overlay  
 (5) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

- A. Company E  
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Company F  
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- C. Company K 3/9  
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- D. Company H 3/9  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

- A. Company E to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (80469, 0470, 0471, 0569, 0570, 0571) from 020800-021500H.

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Co F remains on 2 hour stand-by during Phase II of Operation Georgia.
- B. Co G remains Op Con 2/9.
- C. Co H remains Op Con 3/9.

B. D. MOORE  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab E



# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2 BN 3 REGT TAOR

PERIOD:        OIZ        TO        OOZ       

1700 1966  
DATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT | COMPANY #1<br>DAY / NIGHT | BATTALION |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---|---|--|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">A</td><td style="text-align: center;">B</td></tr></table> |   |                        | A                         | B         |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">C</td><td style="text-align: center;">D</td></tr></table> |   |                        | C                         | D         |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">E</td><td style="text-align: center;">F</td></tr></table> |   |                        | E                         | F         | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">H</td></tr></table> |   |  | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">I</td><td style="text-align: center;">J</td></tr></table> |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">K</td><td style="text-align: center;">L</td></tr></table> |   |                        | K                         | L         | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">M</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td></tr></table> |   |  | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">O</td><td style="text-align: center;">P</td></tr></table> |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Q</td><td style="text-align: center;">R</td></tr></table> |   |                        | Q                         | R         | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">S</td><td style="text-align: center;">T</td></tr></table> |   |  | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">U</td><td style="text-align: center;">V</td></tr></table> |   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">W</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr></table>   |                        |                           | W         | X   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td><td style="text-align: center;">Z</td></tr></table>   |  |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">AA</td><td style="text-align: center;">BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">EE</td><td style="text-align: center;">FE</td></tr></table> |                        |                           | EE        | FE  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">GG</td><td style="text-align: center;">HH</td></tr></table> |  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">II</td><td style="text-align: center;">JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

SITE # 93

ORGANIZATION: 2D BN 4th REGT TAOR

MAY 66  
DATE

PERIOD: 301800 HZ 01800 T 00Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT                                   | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT                                     | BATTALION#                     |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B |   |  |  |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C D |   |  |  |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>E F | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>G H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J   |  |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P   |  |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Q R | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>S T                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>U V   |  |                                |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>II JJ | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, FMF  
 c/o MHO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BDE/low  
 2May66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer

2d Br, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 94 as of 021800H

Encl: (1) - Operations Summary  
 (2) - Plans Summary  
 (3) - Situation Overlay  
 (4) - Patrol Overlays

1. Battalion Highlights

A. At 020800H 2/A resumed Op Con Co G (-).

2. Unit Operations

A. Company E

(1) No change in location or mission.

B. Company F

(1) No change in location or mission.

C. Company G (-)

(1) Commencing 021700H assumed responsibility for Co M 3/9's SOA.

D. Company K 3/9

(1) No change in location or mission.

E. Company M 3/9

(1) CP location moved to 2/A CP area (BT 74655)

3. Plans

A. At 030700H Co M 3/9 is scheduled to be helifted to Operation Georgia area and 3/9 resumes Op Con.

B. Co E to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0470, 0569, 0570) from 030615 - 031200H.

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C. Co K to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares  
(BT0865,0965) from 050800 - 051200H.

4. Miscellaneous

- A. Co F remains on 2 hour standby during Phase II of Operation Georgia.
- B. One platoon Co G remains Op Con 2/9.
- C. Co H remains Op Con 1/9.

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#94

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2/4 BN 4 REGT \_\_\_\_\_ TAOR  
 PERIOD: 2100Z 01Z \_\_\_\_\_ TO 0200Z 02Z \_\_\_\_\_

2 MAY 66  
 DATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT | COMPANY*1<br>DAY / NIGHT | BATTALION*1 |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---|---|--|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">A</td><td style="text-align: center;">B</td></tr></table> |   |                        | A                        | B           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">C</td><td style="text-align: center;">D</td></tr></table> |   |                        | C                        | D           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">E</td><td style="text-align: center;">F</td></tr></table> |   |                        | E                        | F           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">H</td></tr></table> |   |  | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">I</td><td style="text-align: center;">J</td></tr></table> |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">K</td><td style="text-align: center;">L</td></tr></table> |   |                        | K                        | L           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">M</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td></tr></table> |   |  | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">O</td><td style="text-align: center;">P</td></tr></table> |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Q</td><td style="text-align: center;">R</td></tr></table> |   |                        | Q                        | R           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">S</td><td style="text-align: center;">T</td></tr></table> |   |  | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">U</td><td style="text-align: center;">V</td></tr></table> |   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">W</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr></table>   |                        |                          | W           | X   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td><td style="text-align: center;">Z</td></tr></table>   |  |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">AA</td><td style="text-align: center;">BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">EE</td><td style="text-align: center;">FE</td></tr></table> |                        |                          | EE          | FE  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">GG</td><td style="text-align: center;">HH</td></tr></table> |  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">II</td><td style="text-align: center;">JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

1692

# PLANS XXXXXXXXXX SUMMARY

SIT REP #94

ORGANIZATION: 214 BN 4<sup>TH</sup> REGT TAOR

2 MAY 66

PERIOD: 01800H ~~01Z~~ TO 031800H ~~00Z~~

DATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT | COMPANY #1<br>DAY / NIGHT | BATTALION #1 |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPR (SS)       | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table> |   |                        | A                         | B            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING PGT (LP)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>6</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table> | 6   | 5                      | C                         | D            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 6                      | 5   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table> |   | 4                      | E                         | F            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>17</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table> |   | 17 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table> |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 4   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 17  |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table> |   |                        | K                         | L            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>  |   |    | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table> |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>2</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>R</td></tr></table> | 2   |                        | C                         | R            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>9</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>  | 9   |    | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table> |   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
| 2                      |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | R   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 9                      |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>   |                        |                           | W            | X  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>   |    |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table> |                        |                           | EE           | FE   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>2</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table> | 2  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 2                      |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

#94

HEADQUARTERS  
 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3rd Marine Division, FMP  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/NDM/faw  
 3 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2d Battalion, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 95 as of 031800H May 66

Encls: (1) Operations Summary  
 (2) Plans Summary  
 (3) Situation Overlay - 1/15  
 (4) Patrol Overlays

1. Battalion Highlights

A. At 030700H Co H 3/9 returned to Op Con 3/9 and commenced helilift to Operation Georgia area.

B. At 031400H 2nd platoon Co G returned to Op Con 2/4.

2. Unit Operations

A. Company E  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

B. Company F  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

C. Company G  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

D. Company K, 3/9.  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

3. Plans

A. Co E to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0471, 0472, 0571, 0572) during daylight hours.

B. Co G to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0465, 0466, 0467, 0468, 0565, 0566, 0567, 0568, 0665, 0666, 0667, 0668) during daylight hours.

C. Co H to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0762, 0763, 0764, 0861, 0862, 0863, 0864) during daylight hours.

CONFIDENTIAL  
 INFORMATION IS UNCLASSIFIED

Table

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
NO HANDLING AUTHORITY

D. Co K to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0865, 0866, 0965) during daylight hours

4. Miscellaneous

- A. Co F remains on 2 hour stand-by during Phase II of Operation Georgia.
- B. Co H remains Op Com 1/9.

B. B. MOORE  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
NO HANDLING AUTHORITY

DECLASSIFIED

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SIT REP #95

ORGANIZATION: 2/4 BN 400 REGT TAOR  
 PERIOD: 021800Z OIZ        TO 031800Z OOZ        MAY 66

3 MAY 1966  
DATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT                                  | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT                                      | COMPANY #1<br>DAY / NIGHT                          | BATTALION #1               |
|------------------------|---|---|---|--|----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>A B          |   |   |  |                            |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>C D          |   |   |  |                            |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <u>4</u><br>E F | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <u>17</u><br>G H          | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>I J            |  |                            |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>K L          | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>M N                    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>O P            |  |                            |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <u>2</u><br>Q R | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <u>9</u><br>S T           | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>U V            |  |                            |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>Y Z            | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>AA BB | <input type="text"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <u>2</u><br>GG HH | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>II JJ | <input type="text"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

SIT DEPT 75  
MAY 1966  
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 2 BN 4 REGT \_\_\_\_\_ TAOR  
PERIOD: \_\_\_\_\_ OIZ \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ OOZ \_\_\_\_\_

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT | COMPANY #1<br>DAY / NIGHT | BATTALION #1 |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---|---|--|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr> </table> |   |                        | A                         | B            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr> </table> |   |                        | C                         | D            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr> </table> |   |                        | E                         | F            | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr> </table> |   |  | G | H  | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr> </table> |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr> </table> |   |                        | K                         | L            | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr> </table> |   |  | M | N  | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr> </table> |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr> </table> |   |                        | Q                         | R            | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr> </table> |   |  | S | T  | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr> </table> |   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr> </table>   |                        |                           | W            | X   | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr> </table>   |  |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr> </table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>CC</td></tr> </table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr> </table> |                        |                           | EE           | FE  | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr> </table> |  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr> </table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1"> <tr><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>KK</td></tr> </table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| REMARKS:               |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

#95

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 4th Marines  
3rd Marine Division, FMP  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BDM/faw  
4May66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 96 as of 041800H

- Encl: (1) Contact and Action Report Form
- (2) Operations Summary
- (3) Plans Summary
- (4) Situation Overlay
- (5) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

- A. Company H  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Company F  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- C. Company G  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- D. Company K  
(1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

- A. Bn (-) to conduct clearing operation during daylight hours commencing 050700H. (See Operation Order 106-66).
- B. Co E to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BTO471,0570,0571) commencing 051400H.

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Co F remains on one hour stand-by for Operation Georgia.
- B. Co H remains Op Con 1/9.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORITY

4. Scout Sniper Teams

A. This Battalion has one one school trained sniper in Co H which is Op Cen 1/9. Co K 3/9 has one sniper being employed on patrols and on OP's.

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORITY

S.I. RLP #96

CONTACT ACTION REPORT  
FOR PERIOD

21B 4<sup>th</sup> Mar  
ORGANIZATION

031800H

041800H

TO

1000G

May 66

DATE

4 May 66

MATERIAL CAPTURED

PROVINCE/  
COORDINATES

DATE/  
TIME

ACTION+  
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/  
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/  
LOSSES

INIT  
BY

WEAPONS  
IN

CSW

OTHER

Quang Nam  
(BF093650)

032100H

Sgt Amb

K 71

unk

USMC

0

0

0

Quang Nam  
(BF085627)

041310H

Pit Pit

G

unk

VC

0

0

0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

96H

Sit Rep # 96

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 4th REGT TAOR

4 May 66

PERIOD: 031800Z OIZ 041800Z TO 00Z

DATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT                                 | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT                                     | COMPANY #1<br>DAY / NIGHT                                  | BATTALION                      |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B |   |  |  |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C D |   |  |  |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>E F | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>G H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J   |  |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P   |  |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Q R | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>S T                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>U V   |  |                                |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>II JJ | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion search operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY

Sit Rep # 96  
4 May 66  
 DATE

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 4th REGT TAOR  
 PERIOD: 041800H TO 051800H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT                                | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT   | COMPANY #1<br>DAY / NIGHT                          | BATTALION #  |
|------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>A B        |   |  |  |  |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>6 5<br>C D |   |  |  |  |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>E 5 F      | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>14<br>G H              | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>I J                             |  |  |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>K L        | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>M N                    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>O P                             |  |  |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>Q R        | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>12 2<br>S T            | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>U V                             |  |  |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>Y Z                             | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>AA BB | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>CC DD                           |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>/ <input type="text"/><br>GG HH | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>II JJ | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>1 <input type="text"/><br>KK LL |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING

HEADQUARTERS  
 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3rd Marine Division, FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BIM/faw  
 5 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep 97 as of 051800H

Encl: (1) Contact Action Report Form  
 (2) Operations Summary  
 (3) Plans Summary  
 (4) Situation Overlay  
 (5) Patrol Overlays

#### 1. Battalion Highlights

A. Bn (-) clearing operation conducted in grid squares (BT0563,0564,0661,0662,0663,0664,0761,0762) from 050700-051800H. Co's G, F(-) and the Battalion Command Group participated. No physical contact with enemy made. Booby traps resulted in 1 USMC KIA, 14 WIA's.

#### 2. Unit Operations

- A. Company E  
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Company F  
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- C. Company G  
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- D. Company K 3/9  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

#### 3. Plans

A. Company E to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0470,0471,0570) during daylight hours commencing at 061030H.

B. Company G to conduct two platoon sized clearing operations in ZOA during daylight hours commencing at 060630H. (Area to be covered will be specified when determined).

#### 4. Miscellaneous

- A. Co H remains Op Com 1/9.

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

5. Scout/Ensign 5

- A. 1
- B. 1
- C. Co K OP

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

516

08  
+65-

Y 104 X  
IP



G. 74(-)  
 (X) TANKS  
 6 MAY 66  
 PLT PATROL  
 0100-1800  
 AMBUSHES  
 XYZ  
 2100-0600

+60  
 06

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SIT. REP. # 97

ORGANIZATION: 2/4 BN 412 REGT TAOR  
 PERIOD: 041800H 01Z 051966 TO 00Z 051966

5 MAY 66  
DATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT | COMPANY #1<br>DAY / NIGHT | BATTALION # |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|---|---|---|----|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table> |   |                        | A                         | B           |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>6</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table> | 6   | 5                      | C                         | D           |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| 6                      | 5   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table> |   | 5                      | E                         | F           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>14</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table> |   | 14 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table> |   |  | I | J  |    |   |   |   |    |    |
|                        | 5   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
|                        | 14  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table> |   |                        | K                         | L           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>  |   |    | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table> |   |  | O | P  |    |   |   |   |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table> |   |                        | Q                         | R           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>12</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table> | 12  | 2  | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table> |   |  | U | V  |    |   |   |   |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| 12                     | 2   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>   |                        |                           | W           | X  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>   |    |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table> |   | 1 | CC | DD |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
|                        | 1   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| CC                     | DD  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table> |                        |                           | EE          | FE   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>1</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table> | 1  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table> | 1 | 1 | KK | LL |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| 1                      |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| 1                      | 1   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |
| KK                     | LL  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |   |   |   |    |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

#97

# PLANS XXXXXXXXXX SUMMARY

SIT. REP. #97

ORGANIZATION: 2/4 BN 4TH REGT TAOR  
 PERIOD: 0100H 01Z 0600H TO 00Z MAY 66

5 MAY 66  
DATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT | COMPANY #1<br>DAY / NIGHT | BATTALION # |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table> |   |                        | A                         | B           |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>6</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table> | 6   | 5                      | C                         | D           |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 6                      | 5   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table> |   | 8                      | E                         | F           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>15</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table> |   | 15 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table> |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 8   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 15  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table> |   |                        | K                         | L           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>  |   |    | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table> |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table> |   |                        | Q                         | R           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>12</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table> | 12  | 1  | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table> |   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 12                     | 1   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>   |                        |                           | W           | X  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>   |    |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table> |                        |                           | EE          | FE   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>3</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table> | 3  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 3                      |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

#97

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 4th Marines  
3rd Marine Division, FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BIM/faw  
6May66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 98 as of 061800H

Encl: (1) Contact Action Report Form  
(2) Operations Summary  
(3) Plans Summary  
(4) Situation Overlay - *CVF*  
(5) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

- A. Company E  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Company F  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- C. Company G  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- D. Company K  
(1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

- A. Company E  
(1) Co CP and two platoons to relocate to bridge and water point at (BT072702) commencing at 070800H.  
(2) Platoon to French bunker at (BT083198) commencing at 070800H.

- B. Company F  
(1) Co CP to relocate to (BT064717) commencing at 070800H.  
(2) One platoon to (BT047718) commencing at 070800H.  
(3) One platoon to set up mobile base in grid square (BT0372) commencing at 070800H.

- C. Company G  
(1) Co G (-) to conduct clearing operation in grid squares (BT0860, 0861, 0862, 0960, 0961, 0962) commencing during daylight hours.

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

11/78

(2) Platoon (-) to conduct clearing operation in grid squares (BT0464,0465,0466,0467,0468,0564,0565,0566,0567,0568,0664) during daylight hours.

D. Company K

(1) One platoon to move from Forward bunker to (BT098657) commencing at 070000H.

(2) One platoon to conduct clearing operation in grid squares (BT0865,0965) during daylight hours and set up Co CP at (BT091654).

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Co F remains on 1 hour stand-by for Operation Georgia.
- B. Company H remains Op Con 1/9

4. Scout/ Sniper Teams

- A. 1
- B. 1
- C. Co K CP - 0

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
MANIPULATION AUTHORIZED



SIT. REP #9

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 4TH REGT TAOR  
 PERIOD: 05/3004 OIZ      TO      OOZ 05/1800H

6 MAY 1966  
DATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT | COMPANY*1<br>DAY / NIGHT | BATTALION*1 |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|--|----|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">4</td><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">5</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">A</td><td style="text-align: center;">B</td></tr></table> | 4   | 5                      | A                        | B           |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 4                      | 5   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;"></td><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">2</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">C</td><td style="text-align: center;">D</td></tr></table>                      |   | 2                      | C                        | D           |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 2   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;"></td><td style="width: 50%;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">E</td><td style="text-align: center;">F</td></tr></table>   |   |                        | E                        | F           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;"></td><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">15</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">H</td></tr></table>                      |  | 15 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;"></td><td style="width: 50%;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">I</td><td style="text-align: center;">J</td></tr></table> |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 15  |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;"></td><td style="width: 50%;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">K</td><td style="text-align: center;">L</td></tr></table>   |   |                        | K                        | L           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;"></td><td style="width: 50%;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">M</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td></tr></table>  |  |    | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;"></td><td style="width: 50%;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">O</td><td style="text-align: center;">P</td></tr></table> |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;"></td><td style="width: 50%;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Q</td><td style="text-align: center;">R</td></tr></table>   |   |                        | Q                        | R           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">17</td><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">1</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">S</td><td style="text-align: center;">T</td></tr></table> | 17   | 1  | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;"></td><td style="width: 50%;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">U</td><td style="text-align: center;">V</td></tr></table> |   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 17                     | 1   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;"></td><td style="width: 50%;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">W</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr></table>   |                        |                          | W           | X  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;"></td><td style="width: 50%;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td><td style="text-align: center;">Z</td></tr></table>                        |    |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;"></td><td style="width: 50%;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">AA</td><td style="text-align: center;">BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 100%;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;"></td><td style="width: 50%;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">EE</td><td style="text-align: center;">FE</td></tr></table> |                        |                          | EE          | FE   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 50%;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">GG</td><td style="text-align: center;">HH</td></tr></table> | 3  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;"></td><td style="width: 50%;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">II</td><td style="text-align: center;">JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 100%;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 3                      |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                        |                          |             |  |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 40 REGT TAOR  
 PERIOD: 01Z 061800H TO 00Z 071800H

6 MAY 1966  
 DATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON DAY/NIGHT  | COMPANY#1 DAY/NIGHT  | BATTALION#1                |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="text" value="6"/> <input type="text" value="5"/><br>A B |   |  |  |                            |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>C D                     |   |  |  |                            |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="text"/> <input type="text" value="8"/><br>E F           | <input type="text"/> <input type="text" value="15"/><br>G H         | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>I J             |  |                            |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>K L                     | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>M N                    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>O P             |  |                            |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>Q R                     | <input type="text" value="10"/> <input type="text"/><br>S T         | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>U V             |  |                            |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>Y Z             | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>AA BB           | <input type="text"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="text" value="2"/> <input type="text"/><br>GG HH | <input type="text" value="1"/> <input type="text"/><br>II JJ | <input type="text"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
3d Marine Division, FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BIM/faw  
7May66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Battalion, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 99 as 071800H

Encl: (1) Contact Action Report Form  
(2) Operations Summary  
(3) Plans Summary  
(4) Situation Overlay  
(5) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

- A. Company E  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Company F  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- C. Company G  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- D. Company K 3/9  
(1) Commenced establishing new Company CP at (BT091654).

2. Plans

- A. Company E to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0469,0470,0471,0569,0570,0571) during daylight hours.
- B. Company G to conduct platoon (-) recon patrol in grid squares (BT0464,0465,0466,0467,0564,0565,0566,0567,0568), during daylight hours.
- C. Co G to conduct Co (-) clearing operation in grid squares (BT0958,0959,1058,1059) during daylight hours.
- D. Co K to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0867,0868,0869,0967,0968) during daylight hours.

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Co F remains on 1 hour standby for Operation Georgia.
- B. Co H remains Op Con 1/9.

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

4. Scout/Engine Teams

- A. 1
- B. 1
- C. Co K OP-0

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

7/78

CONTACT AGENCY REPORT  
FOR PERIOD

2<sup>ND</sup> BN 4<sup>TH</sup> MAR

061800H

071800H

DATE 7 MAY 1966

ORGANIZATION

10000

TO

10000

PROVINCE/  
COORDINATES

DATE/  
TIME

ACTION+  
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/  
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/  
LOSSES

INIT  
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED  
WEAPONS  
IN CSW OTHER

QUANG NAM  
(BT 046719)

061915H

Co Pos

E 2/4  
0

UNK  
UNK

VC

0 0 0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SIT REP #99

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 4th REGT \_\_\_\_\_ TAOR  
 PERIOD: \_\_\_\_\_ 01Z \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ 00Z \_\_\_\_\_

7 MAY 1966  
 DATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT | COMPANY #1<br>DAY / NIGHT | BATTALION # |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">A</td><td style="text-align: center;">B</td></tr></table> |   |                        | A                         | B           |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">C</td><td style="text-align: center;">D</td></tr></table> |   |                        | C                         | D           |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">E</td><td style="text-align: center;">F</td></tr></table> |   |                        | E                         | F           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td style="text-align: center;">15</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">H</td></tr></table>                             |   | 15 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">I</td><td style="text-align: center;">J</td></tr></table>                             |   |   | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 15  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">K</td><td style="text-align: center;">L</td></tr></table> |   |                        | K                         | L           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">M</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td></tr></table>  |   |    | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">O</td><td style="text-align: center;">P</td></tr></table> | 1   |   | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 1                      |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Q</td><td style="text-align: center;">R</td></tr></table> |   |                        | Q                         | R           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">12</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">S</td><td style="text-align: center;">T</td></tr></table> | 12  | 1  | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">U</td><td style="text-align: center;">V</td></tr></table> | 1   |   | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 12                     | 1   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 1                      |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">W</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr></table>   |                        |                           | W           | X  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td><td style="text-align: center;">Z</td></tr></table>                               |    |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">AA</td><td style="text-align: center;">BB</td></tr></table>                             |   |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">EE</td><td style="text-align: center;">FE</td></tr></table> |                        |                           | EE          | FE   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">GG</td><td style="text-align: center;">HH</td></tr></table> | 2  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">II</td><td style="text-align: center;">JJ</td></tr></table> | 1 |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 2                      |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 1                      |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                        |                           |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

699

**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

Sit Rep # 99  
7 MAY 1966  
 DATE

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 4TH REGT \_\_\_\_\_ TAOR  
 PERIOD: \_\_\_\_\_ 01Z \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_ 00Z \_\_\_\_\_

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT  | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT   | BATTALION#1                 |
|------------------------|---|---|---|--|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B                       |   |   |  |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D |   |   |  |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F            | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H            | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J                                 |  |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L                       | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P                      |  |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Q <input type="checkbox"/> R                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T | <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V                                 |  |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB            | <input type="checkbox"/> CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ | <input type="checkbox"/> KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

16#99

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
3d Marine Division, FMF  
c/o YFO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/EM/faw  
8 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2d Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 100 as of 081800H

Encl: (1) - Contact Action Report Form  
(2) - Operations Summary  
(3) - Plans Summary  
(4) - Situation Overlay  
(5) - Patrol Overlays

1. Battalion Highlights

A. Company S (-) clearing operation on 7 May 1966 in grid squares (BT0958, 0959, 1058, 1059) produced negative enemy contact.

2. Unit Operations

- A. Company E  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Company F  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- C. Company G  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- D. Company K  
(1) GP relocated to (BT091654).

3. Plans

A. Company E to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0470, 0471, 0570, 0571) during daylight hours 9 May.

B. Co G to conduct platoon (-) sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0664, 0665, 0667, 0765, 0766, 0767) during daylight hours 9 May.

C. Co S (-) to harbor at (BT071594) commencing 082000H and to conduct clearing operation in grid squares (BT0758, 0759, 0858, 0859) during daylight hours 9 May.

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING (S. FROTHINGHAM)

B. Co K 3/9 to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT1064, 1065, 1164, 1165) during daylight hours 9 May.

4. Miscellaneous

A. Co F remains on 1 hour stand-by for Operation Georgia.

B. Co H remains Op Con 1/9.

5. Scout/ Sniper Teams

A. 1

B. 1

C. K 3/9 OP - 0

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING (S. FROTHINGHAM)



**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

SIT REP. #100

ORGANIZATION: 2<sup>ND</sup> BN 4<sup>TH</sup> REGT TAOR

8 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 081800H 01Z TO 091800H 00Z MAY 66

DATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT                                  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT                                      | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                    | COMPANY*<br>DAY/NIGHT                                     | BATTALION                  |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>A B        |   |   |   |                            |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>6 7<br>C D |   |   |   |                            |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>E 2 F      | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>G 15 H     | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>I 1 J      |   |                            |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>K L        | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>M N        | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>O P        |   |                            |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>Q R        | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>9 1<br>S T | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>U 1 V      |   |                            |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>W X        | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>Y Z        | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>AA BB        | <input type="text"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>EE FE      | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>3<br>GG HH | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>1 1<br>II JJ | <input type="text"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

#100

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SIT REP. #100

ORGANIZATION: 2<sup>ND</sup> BN 4<sup>TH</sup> REGT \_\_\_\_\_ TAOR

8 MAY 1966  
DATE

PERIOD: 0700Z ~~01Z~~ \_\_\_\_\_ TO 0800Z ~~00Z~~ MAY 1966

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT | COMPANY #1<br>DAY / NIGHT | BATTALION |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---|--|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|--|--|----|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">A</td><td style="text-align: center;">B</td></tr></table>               |   |                        | A                         | B         |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">6</td><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">7</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">C</td><td style="text-align: center;">D</td></tr></table> | 6   | 7                      | C                         | D         |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| 6                      | 7   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">2</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">E</td><td style="text-align: center;">F</td></tr></table>        |   | 2                      | E                         | F         | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">17</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">H</td></tr></table>       |  | 17 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">I</td><td style="text-align: center;">J</td></tr></table> |   |   | I | J  |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        | 2   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        | 17  |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">K</td><td style="text-align: center;">L</td></tr></table>               |   |                        | K                         | L         | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">M</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td></tr></table>               |  |    | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">O</td><td style="text-align: center;">P</td></tr></table> |   |   | O | P  |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Q</td><td style="text-align: center;">R</td></tr></table>               |   |                        | Q                         | R         | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">8</td><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">2</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">S</td><td style="text-align: center;">T</td></tr></table> | 8  | 2  | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">U</td><td style="text-align: center;">V</td></tr></table> |   |   | U | V  |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| 8                      | 2   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">W</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr></table>   |                        |                           | W         | X   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td><td style="text-align: center;">Z</td></tr></table>          |    |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">AA</td><td style="text-align: center;">BB</td></tr></table>               |   |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td></tr></table> |  |  | CC | CC |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| CC                     | CC  |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">EE</td><td style="text-align: center;">FE</td></tr></table> |                        |                           | EE        | FE  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">GG</td><td style="text-align: center;">HH</td></tr></table> | 3  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">1</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">II</td><td style="text-align: center;">JJ</td></tr></table> | 1 | 1 | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td></tr></table> |  |  | KK | KK |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| 3                      |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| 1                      | 1   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| KK                     | KK  |   |                        |                           |           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

#100

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
3d Marine Division, FMP  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/HEM/faw  
9 May 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2d Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 101 as of 091800H

Encl: (1) Contact Action Report  
(2) Operations Summary  
(3) Plans Summary  
(4) Situation Overlay  
(5) Patrol Overlays

1. Battalion Highlights

A. Company G (-) clearing operation in grid squares (BT0664,0665,0666,0765,0766,0767) ~~commencing 090630Z~~ received sporadic fire. No friendly casualties, VC casualties unknown.

2. Unit Operations

- A. Company E  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Company F  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- C. Company G  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- D. Company K 3/9  
(1) No change in location or mission.

3. Plans

- A. Company G to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0363,0366,0464,0465,0466,0564,0565,0566,0664,0665) during daylight hours.
- B. Company K to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0868,0869,0968,0969) during daylight hours.
- C. Company K to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0865,0866,0966) during daylight hours.
- D. Company K to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0863,0864,0963,0964) during daylight hours.

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

E. Co G to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares  
(B70662,0663,0664,0762,0763,0862,0863) during daylight hours.

4. Miscellaneous

- A. Company F remains on 1 hour stand-by for Operation Georgia.
- B. Company H remains Op Cen 1/9.

5. Scout/ Sniper Teams

- A. 1
- B. 1
- C. K 3/9 - 0

B. B. MOORE  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONTACT ACTION REPORT  
FOR PERIOD

2ND BN 4TH MAR

081800H

091800H

MAY 66

DATE 9 MAY 66

ORGANIZATION

TO

DATE

MATERIAL CAPTURED

| PROVINC/<br>COORDINATES  | DATE/<br>TIME | ACTION+ |      | FRD UNIT/<br>LOSSES | ENM UNIT/<br>LOSSES      | INIT<br>BY | MATERIAL CAPTURED |     |       |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------|------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------------|-----|-------|
|                          |               | SIZE    | TYPE |                     |                          |            | WEAPONS<br>IV     | CSW | OTHER |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 073653) | 082120H       | SQD     | AMB  | H4S 2/4<br>0        | UNK<br>UNK               | USMC       | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071651) | 082130H       | SQD     | AMB  | H4S 2/4<br>0        | UNK<br>1 KIA, 2 POSS WIA | USMC       | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 090599) | 082235H       | Co      | Pos  | G 2/4<br>0          | UNK<br>UNK               | VC         | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 084595) | 090805H       | Co      | CLR  | G 2/4<br>0          | UNK<br>UNK               | VC         | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
|                          |               |         |      |                     |                          |            |                   |     |       |
|                          |               |         |      |                     |                          |            |                   |     |       |
|                          |               |         |      |                     |                          |            |                   |     |       |
|                          |               |         |      |                     |                          |            |                   |     |       |
|                          |               |         |      |                     |                          |            |                   |     |       |
|                          |               |         |      |                     |                          |            |                   |     |       |
|                          |               |         |      |                     |                          |            |                   |     |       |
|                          |               |         |      |                     |                          |            |                   |     |       |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7/10/

Sit Rep # 101

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 4th REGT TAOR  
 PERIOD: 01Z TO 00Z

9 May 66  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT | COMPANY #1<br>DAY / NIGHT | BATTALION #1 |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table> |   |                        | A                         | B            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table> | 6   | 7                      | C                         | D            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 6                      | 7   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table> |   | 2                      | E                         | F            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>15</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table> |   | 15 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table> |   | 1 | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 2   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 15  |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 1   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table> |   |                        | K                         | L            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>  |   |    | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table> |   |   | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>R</td></tr></table> |   |                        | G                         | R            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>9</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>  | 9   | 1  | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table> |   | 1 | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | R   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 9                      | 1   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 1   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>   |                        |                           | W            | X  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>   |    |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table> |   |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table> |                        |                           | EE           | FE   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>3</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table> | 3  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table> | 1 | 1 | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 3                      |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 1                      | 1   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

101

Sit Rep # 101

# PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 4th REGT TAOR  
PERIOD: 091800H TO 00Z 101800H.

9 May  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT   | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION#1 |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|--|--|----------------------|------------------------|-------------|--|--|----------|---|----|---|--|---|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>   |  |                      | A                      | B           |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1"><tr><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table> | 6  | 7                    | C                      | D           |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 6                      | 7  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>  |  | 2                    | E                      | F           | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>14</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table> |  | 14       | G | H  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>  |  |   | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 2  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 14   |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>   |  |                      | K                      | L           | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>   |  |          | M | N  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table>  |  |   | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>   |  |                      | Q                      | R           | <table border="1"><tr><td>9</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table> | 9  | 1        | S | T  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table> |  | 1 | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 9                      | 1  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 1  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>   |                      |                        | W           | X  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>           |          |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table> |   |   | AA | BB | <table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB   |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table> |                      |                        | EE          | FE   | <table border="1"><tr><td><u>5</u></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table> | <u>5</u> |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table> |   |   | II | JJ | <table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE   |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| <u>5</u>               |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH   |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ   |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |  |          |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# 101

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, FFP  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/27M/ear  
 101 566

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: 2d Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 102 as of 101800H

- Dist: (1) Contact Action Report Form  
 (2) Plans Summary  
 (3) Operations Summary  
 (4) Situation Overlay  
 (5) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

- A. Company E  
 (1) At 101300H commenced move of CP group and one platoon to (BT072702).  
 (2) One platoon remains at (BT048718).
- B. Company F  
 (1) At 101300H commenced move to (BT074656).
- C. Company G  
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- D. Company K  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

- A. Company E to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0769,0869) during daylight hours.
- B. Company F to participate as cordon force in a "County Fair" operation in vicinity of CP C&R (1) (BT0766,0466).
- C. Company G to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0664,0662,0663,0761,0762,0763) during daylight hours.

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Co H remains Op Com 1/9.

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

4. Secret/Signal Team

- A. 1
- B. 1
- C. Co K OP - 0

E. D. MOORE  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

11/182

4702

CONTACT ACTION REPORT  
FOR PERIOD

2ND BN 4TH MAR

091800H

101800H

MAY 66

DATE 10 MAY 66

ORGANIZATION

~~1000H~~

TO

~~1000H~~

MATERIAL CAPTURED

PROVINCE/  
COORDINATES

DATE/  
TIME

ACTION+  
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/  
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/  
LOSSES

INIT  
BY

WEAPONS  
TW

CSW

OTHER

QUANG NAM  
(BT 090653)

092005H

Co Pos

K 2/4

3-5 VC

VC

0

0

0

0

UNK

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

Sit Rep #10

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 4th REGT \_\_\_\_\_ TAOR \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERIOD: 01Z TO 00Z

10 May 66  
DATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT                              | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT   | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT                                  | COMPANY #1<br>DAY / NIGHT                               | BATTALION #1                |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B |  |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D |  |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Q <input type="checkbox"/> R | <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T                    | <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V   |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB | <input type="checkbox"/> CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH | <input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ | <input type="checkbox"/> KK |

REMARKS:

#102

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

# PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY

SIT REP #102

ORGANIZATION: 2<sup>ND</sup> BN 4<sup>TH</sup> REGT TAOR

10 MAY 66

PERIOD: 101000N 01Z TO 111800N 00Z MAY 66

DATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT   | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT | COMPANY #1<br>DAY / NIGHT | BATTALION #1 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|--|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>  |   |                        | A                         | B            |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>6</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table>  | 6   | 7                      | C                         | D            |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 6                      | 7  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>X4</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table> |   | X4                     | E                         | F            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table> |   | 8 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table> |   |   | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        | X4   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 8  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>  |   |                        | K                         | L            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table> |   |   | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table> |   |   | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>R</td></tr></table>  |   |                        | C                         | R            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>8</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table> | 8   |   | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table> |   | 1 | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | R  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 8                      |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 1  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>   |                        |                           | W            | X   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>   |   |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table> |   |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table> |                        |                           | EE           | FE  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>2</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table> | 2 |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>1</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table> | 1 |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 2                      |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 1                      |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

#102

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

B. ~~Company F~~  
(1) See Battalion Highlights.

C. ~~Company G~~  
(1) No change in location or mission.  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines

D. ~~Company K 3/2~~  
(1) No change in location or mission.  
3d Marine Division, FMF  
San Francisco, 96602

3/BIM/faw  
11 May 66

3. Plans

From: ~~Commanding Officer~~ reinforced with one platoon of  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2d Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 103 as of 111000H

- Encl: (1) Contact Action Report Form
- (2) Operations Summary
- (3) Plans Summary
- (4) Situation Overlay - *NIF*
- (5) Patrol Overlays

1. Battalion Highlights

A. Co F reinforced by one platoon from Co G conducting County Fair 14 in An Lam village complex (BTO367).

2. Unit Operations

A. ~~Company E~~  
(1) No change in location or mission.

B. ~~Company F~~  
(1) See Battalion Highlights.

C. ~~Company G~~  
(1) No change in location or mission.

D. ~~Company K 3/2~~  
(1) No change in location or mission.

3. Plans

A. Company F reinforced with one platoon of Co G, to continue County Fair 14 in Tu Gau (1) (BTO366,0466) 12 May.

B. Company G to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BTO663,0644,0763,0764) during daylight hours.

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Co Company K to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT064,0865,0965) during daylight hours.

4. Miscellaneous

A. Co H remains Op Con to 1/9.

5. Recon/Spiner Team

A. 1

B. 1

C. 13/9 OP - 0

6. Location of Organic Supporting Arms

A. 106mm RR - (BT067717) - 6

B. 81mm Mortars

(1) Bn CP (BT074656) - 2  
 (2) Co G (BT061647) - 2  
 (3) Co X (BT097657) - 2  
 (4) Rear CP (BT067717) - 4 (1 deadlined)

C. 60mm Mortars

(1) Co E (BT072702) - 2  
 (2) Co F County Fair - 2  
 (3) Co G (BT061647) - 2  
 (4) Co K (BT091654) and (BT097657) - 1 each

B. D. MOORE  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED



# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SIT REP 103

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 4TH REGT \_\_\_\_\_ TAOR

11 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 101900Z OIZ \_\_\_\_\_ TO 112000Z MAY 66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT | COMPANY*1<br>DAY / NIGHT | BATTALION*1 |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---|---|--|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">A</td><td style="text-align: center;">B</td></tr></table> |   |                        | A                        | B           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">C</td><td style="text-align: center;">D</td></tr></table> |   |                        | C                        | D           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">E</td><td style="text-align: center;">F</td></tr></table> |   |                        | E                        | F           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">H</td></tr></table> |   |  | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">I</td><td style="text-align: center;">J</td></tr></table> |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">K</td><td style="text-align: center;">L</td></tr></table> |   |                        | K                        | L           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">M</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td></tr></table> |   |  | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">O</td><td style="text-align: center;">P</td></tr></table> |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">R</td></tr></table> |   |                        | G                        | R           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">S</td><td style="text-align: center;">T</td></tr></table> |   |  | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">U</td><td style="text-align: center;">V</td></tr></table> |   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | R   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">W</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr></table>   |                        |                          | W           | X   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td><td style="text-align: center;">Z</td></tr></table>   |  |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">AA</td><td style="text-align: center;">BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">EE</td><td style="text-align: center;">FE</td></tr></table> |                        |                          | EE          | FE  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">GG</td><td style="text-align: center;">HH</td></tr></table> |  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">II</td><td style="text-align: center;">JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                        |                          |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# 103

DECLASSIFIED

**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

SIT RED 103

ORGANIZATION: 2<sup>ND</sup> BN 4<sup>TH</sup> REGT TAOR  
 PERIOD: 111900H 01Z TO 121800H 00Z MAY 66

11 MAY 66  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT                                       | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT   | COMPANY*1<br>DAY/NIGHT   | BATTALION*1                 |
|------------------------|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B        |  |  |  |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 5<br>C D |  |  |  |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> 6<br>F   | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> 10<br>H              | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J        |  |                             |
| REGON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L        | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P        |  |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> R        | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 1<br>T               | <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V        |  |                             |
| S ARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z        | <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB        | <input type="checkbox"/> CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/><br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1<br>II JJ | <input type="checkbox"/> KK |

REMARKS:

\*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

#103

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
3d Marine Division, FMP  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BEM/foa  
12 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2d Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 104 as of 121800H

Encl: (1) - Contact Action Report Form  
(2) - Operations Summary  
(3) - Plans Summary  
(4) - *Situation Overlay - CIE*  
(5) - Patrol Overlays

1. Battalion Highlights

A. Co F reinforced by one platoon from Co G conducted Phase II of County Fair 14 in Tu Cau (1) village complex (BT066,0466).

2. Unit Operations

- A. Company E  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Company F  
(1) See Battalion Highlights above.
- C. Company G  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- D. Company H  
(1) No change in location or mission.

3. Plans

- A. Company F to collocate with Battery B 2/12 at (BT0616681). 13 May 66.
- B. Company G (-) to conduct clearing operation in grid squares (BT0662,0663, 0762,0763) during daylight hours.

4. Miscellaneous

- A. Commanding 131200H Co H (-) returns Op Con 2/4. One platoon remains at ASP 1.

5. Scout/ Sniper Teams

- A. 1
- B. 1
- C. K 3/9 OP - 0

B. B. MOORE  
By direction

SUR REP #104

CONTACT ACTION REPORT  
FOR PERIOD

2ND BN 4TH MA

111700H

12100H

MAY 66

DATE 12 MAY 66

ORGANIZATION

10016

TO

10003

PROVINC/  
COORDINATES

DATE/  
TIME

ACTION+  
SIZE TYPE

FRD UNIT/  
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/  
LOSSES

INIT  
BY

MATERIAL CAPTURED  
WEAPONS  
IW CSW OTHER

| PROVINC/<br>COORDINATES             | DATE/<br>TIME                | ACTION+<br>SIZE TYPE | FRD UNIT/<br>LOSSES | ENM UNIT/<br>LOSSES | INIT<br>BY | MATERIAL CAPTURED<br>WEAPONS<br>IW CSW OTHER |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|--|
| LATE ENTRY QUANG NAM<br>CBT 042672) | 111930H<br>111900H           | CO POS               | F 2/4<br>0          | UNK<br>UNK          | VC         | 0 0 0  |
| QUANG NAM<br>CBT 083689             | <del>111900</del><br>111945H | P/T PHASEL           | KI 2/4<br>0         | UNK<br>UNK          | VC         | 0 0 0  |
| QUANG NAM<br>CBT 037677             | <del>111900</del>            | CO POS               | F 2/4<br>0          | UNK<br>UNK          | VC         | 0 0 0  |
| QUANG NAM<br>CBT 092659             | 111955H                      | CO POS               | K 2/4<br>0          | UNK<br>UNK          | VC         | 0 0 0  |
| QUANG NAM<br>CBT 073654)            | 112000H                      | BN CO                | 145 2/4<br>0        | UNK<br>UNK          | VC         | 0 0 0  |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 072672)            | 112005H                      | CO POS               | F 2/4<br>0          | UNK<br>UNK          | VC         | 0 0 0  |
| QUANG NAM<br>CBT 077673)            | 112115H                      | CO POS               | F 2/4<br>0          | UNK<br>UNK / KIA    | VC         | 0 0 0  |
| QUANG NAM<br>CBT 065707)            | 112115H                      | CO POS               | 115 2/4<br>0        | UNK<br>UNK          | VC         | 0 0 0  |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

701 # 1



# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SIT REP#104

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 40 REGT TAOR

12 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 1100L OI-Z 1200L TO 00Z MAY 66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT                                | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                    | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT                                  | BATTALION#1                 |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B |  |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D |  |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Q <input type="checkbox"/> R | <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T                    | <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V   |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB | <input type="checkbox"/> CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH | <input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ | <input type="checkbox"/> KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

SIT REP #104

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 4TH REGT TAOR

12 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 121800H 01Z TO 131800H 00Z MAY 66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT                                     | BATTALION#1                    |
|------------------------|---|---|--|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B        |   |  |  |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>6 5<br>C D |   |  |  |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>E F 4      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>G H 11                 | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J   |  |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P   |  |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C R        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>11 1<br>S T            | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>U V   |  |                                |
| SE RCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>/ JJ  | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10/11

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, FPO  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BN/aw  
 13 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2d Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 105 as of 131800H May 66

1. Battalion Highlights

A. Co F, reinforced by one platoon from Co G conducted Phase II of County Fair 74 in BN Con (1) village complex (BTO366,0466).

2. Unit Operations

A. Company E

(1) No change in location or mission.

B. Company F

(1) See Battalion Highlights above.  
 (2) After securing County Fair return to (BTO74656).

C. Company G

(1) No change in location or mission.

D. Company H (-)

(1) Returned Op Con 2/4 131200H located at (BTO67717).

E. Company K

(1) No change in location or mission.

3. Plans

A. Company F to relocate with Battery D 2/12 at (BTO61661) at 141000H.

B. Company G to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BTO464,0465,0467,0565,0664) during daylight hours.

C. Company G to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BTO662,0665,0762) during daylight hours.

D. Co H (-) to conduct clearing operation in grid squares (BTO670,0671,0771) commencing 140600H.

E. Company K to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BTO865,0866,0965,0966) during daylight hours.

F. Company K to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BTO864,0866,0965,0966) during daylight hours.

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

4. Miscellaneous

A. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Co H Op Com 9th Marine ASP 1

5. Support/Service Teams

A. 1  
B. 1  
C. Co K EP - 0

R. D. MOORE  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

4/108

CONTACT ACTION REPORT  
FOR PERIOD

2ND BN 4TH MAR  
ORGANIZATION

~~10000~~ 121800H TO 131800H ~~20000~~ MAY 66

DATE 13 MAY 66

| PROVINCE/<br>COORDINATES               | DATE/<br>TIME  | ACTION+    |               | FRD UNIT/<br>LOSSES      | ENM UNIT/<br>LOSSES      | INIT<br>BY  | MATERIAL CAPTURED |          |          |
|--|----------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------|----------|
|  |                | SIZE       | TYPE          |                          |                          |             | WEAPONS<br>IN     | CSW      | OTHER    |
| <u>QUANG NAM</u><br><u>(BT 044657)</u> | <u>121750H</u> | <u>Co</u>  | <u>Pos</u>    | <u>F 2/4</u><br><u>0</u> | <u>UNK</u><br><u>UNK</u> | <u>VC</u>   | <u>0</u>          | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>QUANG NAM</u><br><u>(BT 044657)</u> | <u>121850H</u> | <u>Co</u>  | <u>Pos</u>    | <u>F 2/4</u><br><u>0</u> | <u>UNK</u><br><u>UNK</u> | <u>VC</u>   | <u>0</u>          | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>QUANG NAM</u><br><u>(BT 098658)</u> | <u>122005H</u> | <u>Co</u>  | <u>Pos</u>    | <u>K 2/4</u><br><u>0</u> | <u>UNK</u><br><u>UNK</u> | <u>USMC</u> | <u>0</u>          | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>QUANG NAM</u><br><u>(BT 061642)</u> | <u>122005H</u> | <u>Co</u>  | <u>Pos</u>    | <u>G 2/4</u><br><u>0</u> | <u>UNK</u><br><u>UNK</u> | <u>VC</u>   | <u>0</u>          | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| <u>QUANG NAM</u><br><u>(BT 071622)</u> | <u>131130H</u> | <u>PLT</u> | <u>PATROL</u> | <u>G 2/4</u><br><u>0</u> | <u>UNK</u><br><u>UNK</u> | <u>VC</u>   | <u>0</u>          | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
|  |                |            |               |                          |                          |             |                   |          |          |
|  |                |            |               |                          |                          |             |                   |          |          |
|  |                |            |               |                          |                          |             |                   |          |          |
|  |                |            |               |                          |                          |             |                   |          |          |
|  |                |            |               |                          |                          |             |                   |          |          |
|  |                |            |               |                          |                          |             |                   |          |          |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SIT REP 105

ORGANIZATION: 4th BN 4th REGT \_\_\_\_\_ TAOR

13 MAY 66

PERIOD: 1200Z OIZ \_\_\_\_\_ TO 1800Z OOZ 14/66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT | COMPANY #1<br>DAY / NIGHT | BATTALION #1 |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---|---|--|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">A</td><td style="text-align: center;">B</td></tr></table> |   |                        | A                         | B            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">C</td><td style="text-align: center;">D</td></tr></table> |   |                        | C                         | D            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">E</td><td style="text-align: center;">F</td></tr></table> |   |                        | E                         | F            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">H</td></tr></table> |   |  | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">I</td><td style="text-align: center;">J</td></tr></table> |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">K</td><td style="text-align: center;">L</td></tr></table> |   |                        | K                         | L            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">M</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td></tr></table> |   |  | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">O</td><td style="text-align: center;">P</td></tr></table> |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Q</td><td style="text-align: center;">R</td></tr></table> |   |                        | Q                         | R            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">S</td><td style="text-align: center;">T</td></tr></table> |   |  | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">U</td><td style="text-align: center;">V</td></tr></table> |   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">W</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr></table>   |                        |                           | W            | X   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td><td style="text-align: center;">Z</td></tr></table>   |  |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">AA</td><td style="text-align: center;">BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">EE</td><td style="text-align: center;">FE</td></tr></table> |                        |                           | EE           | FE  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">GG</td><td style="text-align: center;">HH</td></tr></table> |  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">II</td><td style="text-align: center;">JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                        |                           |              |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#105

DECLASSIFIED

**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

ORGANIZATION: 2<sup>ND</sup> BN 4<sup>TH</sup> REGT TAOR

PERIOD: 130001H 01Z TO 141800H 00Z MAY 66

SIT REP 105  
13 MAY 66  
 DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT  | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT  | BATTALION#1                    |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B        |   |   |   |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>6 5<br>C D |   |   |   |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>E F 5      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>G H 12                 | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J        |   |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P        |   |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C R        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>11 1<br>S T            | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>U V        |   |                                |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB      | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>4<br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>1<br>II JJ | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, FMF  
 o/e FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BIM/faw  
 14 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 106 as of 141800H

- Encl: (1) ✓ Contact Action Report Form  
 (2) ✓ Operations Summary  
 (3) ✓ Plans Summary  
 (4) ✓ Situation Overlay - 0116  
 (5) ✓ Patrol Overlays

1. Battalion Highlights

A. Company H (-) clearing operation in grid squares (BT0670,0671,0771) from 140600-140900H had negative enemy contact. Thirty-five VCS sent to IFF.

2. Company Operations

- A. Company H  
 (1) Platoon relocated from (BT047718) to (BT072702).
- B. Company F  
 (1) Co (-) relocated with Battery D, 2/12 at (BT061661).  
 (2) One platoon to (BT047718).
- C. Company G  
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- D. Company H (-)  
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- E. Company K, 3/9  
 (1) Platoon relocated from (BT084698) to (BT091654).

3. Plans

A. Company E to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0863,0868,0869,0967,0968) during daylight hours.

B. Company G to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0664,0763,0764) during daylight hours.

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED 11/11/00

#106

C. Company G to conduct platoon sized clearing operation in grid squares (BT0661, 0662, 0663, 0761, 0762) during daylight hours.

D. Company H (-) to relocate from (BT067717) to Dien Ban Dist. Hq (BT065584) commencing at 150000H.

4. Co F (-)(Rein) on 2 hours standby for "Bald Eagle".

B. One Platoon Co H Op Com 9th Mar at ASF.

5. ~~Ready~~ Amor Troop

A. 1

B. 1

C. H 3/9 OP - 0

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

7106

CONTACT ACTIVITY REPORT  
FOR PERIOD

2nd BN 4th MAR 131800H

ORGANIZATION

100%

TO 141800H 100% MAY 66

DATE 14 MAY 66

| PROVIDER/<br>COORDINATES | DATE/<br>TIME | ACTION-<br>SIZE TYPE | FRD UNIT/<br>LOSSES | ENM UNIT/<br>LOSSES | INIT<br>BY | MATERIAL CAPTURED |     |       |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|-----|-------|
|                          |               |                      |                     |                     |            | WEAPONS<br>IW     | CSW | OTHER |
| QUANG NAM<br>CBT 074657) | 132110H       | SQB AMB              | H+S 2/4<br>0        | UNK<br>UNK          | VC         | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>CBT 062630) | 132325H       | SQB AMB              | G 2/4<br>0          | UNK<br>UNK          | VC         | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>CBT 064633) | 140025H       | SQB AMB              | G 2/4<br>0          | UNK<br>UNK          | VC         | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>CBT 072623) | 141310H       | PLT PATROL           | G 2/4<br>0          | UNK<br>UNK          | VC         | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>CBT 070622) | 141310H       | SQB PATROL           | G 2/4<br>0          | UNK<br>UNK          | VC         | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
|                          |               |                      |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|                          |               |                      |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|                          |               |                      |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|                          |               |                      |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|                          |               |                      |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|                          |               |                      |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SIT REP 106

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 4TH REGT TAOR  
 PERIOD: 131800H 01Z TO 141800H 00Z MAY 66

14 MAY 66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION* |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|------------------------|---|---|----------------------|------------------------|------------|--|--|----|---|----|---|--|---|---|----|----|---|--|--|----|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">A</td><td style="text-align: center;">B</td></tr></table>               |   |                      | A                      | B          |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">6</td><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">5</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">C</td><td style="text-align: center;">D</td></tr></table> | 6   | 5                    | C                      | D          |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| 6                      | 5   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">5</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">E</td><td style="text-align: center;">F</td></tr></table>        |   | 5                    | E                      | F          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">12</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">H</td></tr></table>        |  | 12 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">I</td><td style="text-align: center;">J</td></tr></table> |  |   | I | J  |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        | 5   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        | 12  |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">K</td><td style="text-align: center;">L</td></tr></table>               |   |                      | K                      | L          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">M</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td></tr></table>                |  |    | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">O</td><td style="text-align: center;">P</td></tr></table> |  |   | O | P  |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Q</td><td style="text-align: center;">R</td></tr></table>               |   |                      | Q                      | R          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">11</td><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">1</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">S</td><td style="text-align: center;">T</td></tr></table> | 11   | 1  | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">U</td><td style="text-align: center;">V</td></tr></table> |  |   | U | V  |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| 11                     | 1   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">W</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr></table>   |                      |                        | W          | X  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td><td style="text-align: center;">Z</td></tr></table>          |    |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">AA</td><td style="text-align: center;">BB</td></tr></table>        |   |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td></tr></table> |  |  | CC | CC |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| CC                     | CC  |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">EE</td><td style="text-align: center;">FE</td></tr></table> |                      |                        | EE         | FE   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">3</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">GG</td><td style="text-align: center;">HH</td></tr></table> | 3  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">II</td><td style="text-align: center;">JJ</td></tr></table> | 1 |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td></tr></table> |  |  | KK | KK |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| 3                      |   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| 1                      |   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| KK                     | KK  |   |                      |                        |            |  |  |    |   |    |   |  |   |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

904

**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

501 REP 106

ORGANIZATION: 2<sup>ND</sup> BN HTR REGT \_\_\_\_\_ TAOR  
 PERIOD: 140000Z OTZ \_\_\_\_\_ TO 150000Z MAY 66

14 MAY 66  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION               | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT                                   | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY*1<br>DAY/NIGHT                                     | BATTALION*1                    |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)         | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B |   |  |  |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)       | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C D |   |  |  |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)              | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>E F | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>G H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J   |  |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P   |  |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Q R | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>S T                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>U V   |  |                                |
| SF SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>II JJ | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

\*1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9024

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, FMP  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BIM/faw  
 15 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 107 as of 151800H.

Encl: (1) Operations Summary  
 (2) Plans Summary  
 (3) Situation Overlay *NIF*  
 (4) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

A. Company E  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

B. Company F  
 (1) Co F (-) chopped to 2/9 and helilifted at 150830H to 2/9 area.  
 (2) One platoon remains at (BTO47718).

C. Company G  
 (1) One platoon chopped to Company F (-)(REIN) at 150800H and helilifted to 2/9 area.  
 (2) Co G (-) remains at previous location.

D. Company H  
 (1) No change in location or mission.  
 (2) At 150830H advance party helilifted to Dien Ban Dist. Hq at (BTO63581).

E. Company K 3/9  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

A. Company G to conduct platoon sized security patrol in grid squares (BTO565, 0665, 0765) during daylight hours.

3. Miscellaneous

A. Co F (-)(Rein) Op Con 2/9.  
 B. Platoon Co H Op Con 9th Marines.

4. Scout/Sniper Teams

A. 1 E. 1 C. K3/9 OP - 0

B. D. MOORE  
 By direction  
 CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SIT REP 107

ORGANIZATION: 3<sup>RD</sup> BN 7<sup>TH</sup> REGT \_\_\_\_\_ TAOR

PERIOD: 140000 OIZ \_\_\_\_\_ TO 150000 OOZ 15/1/66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT   | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY*1<br>DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION*1 |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|--|---|----------------------|------------------------|-------------|---|--|----|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">A</td><td style="text-align: center;">B</td></tr></table>                      |   |                      | A                      | B           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">C</td><td style="text-align: center;">D</td></tr></table>                      |   |                      | C                      | D           |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">5</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">E</td><td style="text-align: center;">F</td></tr></table> |   | 5                    | E                      | F           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">//</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">H</td></tr></table> |  | // | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">I</td><td style="text-align: center;">J</td></tr></table> |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 5  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | //   |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">K</td><td style="text-align: center;">L</td></tr></table>                      |   |                      | K                      | L           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">M</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td></tr></table>                       |  |    | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">O</td><td style="text-align: center;">P</td></tr></table> |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Q</td><td style="text-align: center;">R</td></tr></table>                      |   |                      | Q                      | R           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">4</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">S</td><td style="text-align: center;">T</td></tr></table>  | 4  |    | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">U</td><td style="text-align: center;">V</td></tr></table> |   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 4                      |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">W</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr></table>   |                      |                        | W           | X   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td><td style="text-align: center;">Z</td></tr></table>                        |    |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">AA</td><td style="text-align: center;">BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB   |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">EE</td><td style="text-align: center;">FE</td></tr></table> |                      |                        | EE          | FE  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">GG</td><td style="text-align: center;">HH</td></tr></table> | 2  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">II</td><td style="text-align: center;">JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE   |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 2                      |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH   |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ   |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |  |   |                      |                        |             |   |  |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

107

DECLASSIFIED

**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

SIT REP 107

ORGANIZATION: 2<sup>ND</sup> BN 4<sup>TH</sup> REGT TAOR

15 MAY 66

PERIOD: 1500H 01Z TO 1630H 00Z MAY 66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT                                     | BATTALION#                     |
|------------------------|---|---|--|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B        |   |  |  |                                |
| LIS. ENING POST (LP)   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>6 5<br>C D |   |  |  |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>E F        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>10<br>G H              | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J   |  |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P   |  |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>G R        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>7 1<br>S T             | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>U V   |  |                                |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>II JJ | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

#107

DECLASSIFIED

HORIZ ID

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
3d Marine Division, FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BUM/low  
16 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Battalion, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 108 as of 161800H

Encl: (1) ✓ Contact Action Report Form  
(2) ✓ Operations Summary  
(3) ✓ Plans Summary  
(4) ✓ Situation Overlay - NIE  
(5) ✓ Patrol Overlays  
(6) ✓ Unit Locations

1. Battalion Operations

- A. At 151830H Co F(-)(Rein) returned Op Com 2/4.  
B. At 151930H assumed OP COM Co B 1/1.

2. Unit Operations

- A. Company E  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Company F  
(1) Co (-) moves from (BT061661) to (BT067717).  
(2) Platoon moves from (BT047718) to (BT067717).
- C. Company G  
(1) No change in location or mission.
- D. Company H (-)  
(1) Moves from (BT067717) to (BT061661).
- E. Company B 1/1  
(1) Moves to (BT047718) from (BT067717)
- F. Company K 3/2  
(1) No change in location or mission.

3. Plans

- A. Company E to conduct platoon sized security patrol in grid squares (BT0769, 0867, 0868, 0869, 0967, 0968) during daylight hours.

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#108

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

B. Company G to conduct platoon sized security patrol in grid squares (BT0465, 0564, 0565, 0664) during daylight hours.

~~C. Company G to conduct platoon sized security patrol in grid squares (BT0567, 0662, 0663) during daylight hours.~~

4. Miscellaneous

- A. Co F on 2 hour stand-by for "Bald Eagle".
- B. Platoon Co H Op Con 9th Marines.

5. Search/Trainer Teams

- A. 1
- B. 1
- C. K 5/9 OP - 1

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED



# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SIT Rep 105

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 4th REGT TAOR

16 MAY 66

PERIOD: 151000Z 01Z TO 161000Z 00Z Ma/66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT                                | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                    | COMPANY*1<br>DAY/NIGHT                                  | BATTALION*1                 |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B |  |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D |  |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Q <input type="checkbox"/> R | <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T                    | <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V   |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB | <input type="checkbox"/> CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH | <input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ | <input type="checkbox"/> KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

80117

**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

ORGANIZATION: 2<sup>ND</sup> BN 4<sup>TH</sup> REGT \_\_\_\_\_ TAOR \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERIOD: 161800H OTZ \_\_\_\_\_ TO 171800H ~~00Z~~ MAY 1966

SIT REP 108  
16 MAY 66  
 DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT | COMPANY #1<br>DAY / NIGHT | BATTALION #1 |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|---|----|---|----|--|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">A</td><td style="text-align: center;">B</td></tr></table>   |   |                        | A                         | B            |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">6</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">5</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">C</td><td style="text-align: center;">D</td></tr></table> | 6   | 5                      | C                         | D            |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 6                      | 5   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">4</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">E</td><td style="text-align: center;">F</td></tr></table>                      |   | 4                      | E                         | F            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">12</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">H</td></tr></table>                      |   | 12 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">I</td><td style="text-align: center;">J</td></tr></table>                      |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 4   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 12  |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">K</td><td style="text-align: center;">L</td></tr></table>   |   |                        | K                         | L            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">M</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td></tr></table>  |   |    | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">O</td><td style="text-align: center;">P</td></tr></table>                      |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Q</td><td style="text-align: center;">R</td></tr></table>   |   |                        | Q                         | R            | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">13</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">S</td><td style="text-align: center;">T</td></tr></table> | 13  | 1  | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">4</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">U</td><td style="text-align: center;">V</td></tr></table> | 4   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 13                     | 1   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 4                      |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">W</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr></table>   |                        |                           | W            | X  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td><td style="text-align: center;">Z</td></tr></table>   |    |   | Y  | Z  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">AA</td><td style="text-align: center;">BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">EE</td><td style="text-align: center;">FE</td></tr></table> |                        |                           | EE           | FE   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">GG</td><td style="text-align: center;">HH</td></tr></table> |    |   | GG | HH   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">II</td><td style="text-align: center;">JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                        |                           |              |  |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

J  
#108

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
3d Marine Division, FWP  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/220/dmg  
17 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2d Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 109 as of 171800H May 66

- Encl: (1) ✓ Contact Action Report Form
- (2) ✓ Operations Summary
- (3) ✓ Plans Summary
- (4) Situation Overlay - *NIIP*
- (5) ✓ Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

- A. Company H, P.O. No. 21/1, K5/9  
(1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

The following security patrols will be conducted 18 May during daylight hours:

- |    |                    |   |
|----|--------------------|---|
| A. | <u>LINE</u><br>Plt | <u>GRID SQUARES</u><br>0564, 0565, 0566, 0664, 0665, 0666 |
| B. | Plt                | 0665, 0664, 0765, 0764, 0864                              |
| C. | Plt                | 0770, 0867, 0868, 0869, 0870, 0967, 0968, 0969            |

Miscellaneous

- A. Company F *Relieved* "Bald Eagle" stand-by.
- B. Platoon Co H Op Gun 9th Marines

4. Scout/ Sniper Teams

- A. 1
- B. 1
- C. K 3/9 OP - 0

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

H 109



# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 4th REGT TAOR \_\_\_\_\_

PERIOD: 161800H 01Z TO 170100H 00Z

SIT Rep #09

17 May

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/ NIGHT   | SQUAD<br>DAY/ NIGHT   | PLATOON<br>DAY/ NIGHT | COMPANY #1<br>DAY/ NIGHT | BATTALION* |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------|--|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table> |   |                       | A                        | B          |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>7</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table> | 7   | 6                     | C                        | D          |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 7                      | 6   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table> |   | 4                     | E                        | F          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>12</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table> |   | 12 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table> |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 4   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 12  |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table> |   |                       | K                        | L          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>  |   |    | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table> |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table> |   |                       | Q                        | R          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>13</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table> | 13  | 1  | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table> |   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 13                     | 1   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>   |                       |                          | W          | X  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>4</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>   | 4  |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 4                      |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table> |                       |                          | EE         | FE   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table> |    |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| REMARKS:               |   |   |                       |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#09

**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 4th REGT TAOR

17 May 66  
DATE

PERIOD: 1700H 01Z TO 1800H 00Z

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT  | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT                                     | BATTALION#1                    |
|------------------------|---|---|---|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B        |   |   |  |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>7 6<br>C D |   |   |  |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>7<br>E F   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>13<br>G H              | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J      |  |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P      |  |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Q R        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>11<br>S T              | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>4<br>U V |  |                                |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>GG HH    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>II JJ | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

607H

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, FWP  
 o/c FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/XXX/XXX  
 18 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines  
 2d Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 119 as of 181800H

- Encl: (1) Contact Action Report Form  
 (2) Operations Summary  
 (3) Plans Summary  
 (4) Situation Overlay  
 (5) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

- A. Company E.P.O.N.P1/1, K3/9.  
 (1) No change in location or mission

2. Plans

The following activities will be conducted 19 May during daylight hours:

Site and Tree

Grid Squares

|              |                                    |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Pit clearing | 0768, 0769, 0770, 0867             |
| Pit clearing | 0868, 0869, 0870, 0967, 0968       |
| Pit clearing | 0664, 0665, 0764, 0765, 0766, 0866 |
| Pit recon    | 0667, 0668, 0767, 0768, 0867       |
|              | 0768, 0767, 0465, 0466, 0467, 0468 |
|              | 0566, 0567, 0568, 0667, 0768, 0769 |

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Company F retains "Bald Eagle" stand-by.  
 B. Platoon Co H Op Con 9th Marines  
 C. Co H OP remains at Bn Dist Hq at (31063581).

4. Support/Reinforce Teams

- A. 1  
 B. 1  
 C. Co K 3/9 OP - 0

B. D. MOORE  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED



# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SIT REP 110

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 411 REGT TAOR

18 MAY 66

PERIOD: 1700H - 01Z TO 00Z MAY 16

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT                                  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                  | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT                             | BATTALION#1                |
|------------------------|---|---|---|--|----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>A B        |   |   |  |                            |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>7 6<br>C D |   |   |  |                            |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>E F        | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>13<br>G H              | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>I J      |  |                            |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>K L        | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>M N                    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>O P      |  |                            |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>Q R        | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>11<br>S T              | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>4<br>U V |  |                            |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>Y Z      | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>AA BB | <input type="text"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>GG HH    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>II JJ | <input type="text"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#110

DECLASSIFIED

**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

SIT REP 110

ORGANIZATION: 2<sup>ND</sup> BN 4<sup>TH</sup> REGT TAOR

18 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 181800H 01Z TO 191800H 00Z MAY 66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT   | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION#1 |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
|------------------------|--|--|----------------------|------------------------|-------------|--|---|----|---|----|---|--|--|---|----|----|--|--|--|----|--|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>   |  |                      | A                      | B           |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| A                      | B  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1"><tr><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table> | 6  | 6                    | C                      | D           |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| 6                      | 6  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| C                      | D  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>  |  | 3                    | E                      | F           | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table> |   | 20 | G | H  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table>  |  |  | I | J  |    |  |  |  |    |  |
|                        | 3  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| E                      | F  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
|                        | 20   |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| G                      | H  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| I                      | J  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>   |  |                      | K                      | L           | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>   |   |    | M | N  | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table> | 1  |  | O | P  |    |  |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| K                      | L  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| M                      | N  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| 1                      |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| O                      | P  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>   |  |                      | Q                      | R           | <table border="1"><tr><td>12</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table> | 12  |    | S | T  | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table> | 1  |  | U | V  |    |  |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| Q                      | R  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| 12                     |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| S                      | T  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| 1                      |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| U                      | V  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>   |                      |                        | W           | X  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>    |    |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td></td></tr></table> |  |  | CC |  |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| W                      | X  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| Y                      | Z  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| AA                     | BB   |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| CC                     |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table> |                      |                        | EE          | FE   | <table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table> | 3  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td></td></tr></table> |  |  | KK |  |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| EE                     | FE   |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| 3                      |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| GG                     | HH   |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| II                     | JJ   |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |
| KK                     |  |  |                      |                        |             |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |  |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |  |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BIM/law  
 19 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2d Bn, 4th Marines Sit Number 111 as of 191800H May 66.

1. Unit Operations

- A. Companies B, F, G, H, B1/1, K3/9  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

- A. The following activities will be conducted 20 May during daylight hours.

| <u>Time and Type</u> | <u>Grid Squares</u>                  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| (1) Pit clearing     | 0365, 0464, 0465, 0564<br>0565, 0664 |
| (2) Pit clearing     | 0662, 0663, 0664, 0762               |
| (3) Pit clearing     | 0769, 0770, 0868, 0869, 0870         |

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Co F retains "Bald Eagle" standby.
- B. Platoon Co H Op Com 9th Marines.
- C. Co H OP remains at Dien Ban Dist Hq at (BT065681).

4. Scout/Trainer Teams

- A. 1
- B. 1
- C. K 3/9 OP -0

B. D. MOORE  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SIT REP # III

CONTACT ACTION REPORT  
FOR PERIOD

2nd Div 4th AAA  
ORGANIZATION

181800H  
10-2

TO 191800H 1000Z

MAY 66

DATE 19 MAY 66

MATERIAL CAPTURED

| PROVINCE/<br>COORDINATES<br>(LATE ENTRY) | DATE/<br>TIME      | ACTION+<br>SIZE TYPE     | FRD UNIT/<br>LOSSES | ENM UNIT/<br>LOSSES | INIT<br>BY    | MATERIAL CAPTURED |              |              |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  |                    |                          |                     |                     |               | WEAPONS<br>IN     | CSW          | OTHER        |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 073699)                 | 181730H            | AMBUSHED<br>VNNHII NIGHT | 0 1/4               | UNK                 | VC            | 0                 | 0            | 0            |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 075657)                 | 181930H            | 44 CR                    | 1145 3/4            | UNK                 | USMC          | 0                 | 0            | 0            |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 075657)                 | 181300H            | 44 CR                    | 1145 3/4            | UNK                 | USMC          | 0                 | 0            | 0            |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 075657)                 | <del>180100H</del> | <del>44 CR</del>         | <del>1145 3/4</del> | <del>UNK</del>      | <del>VC</del> | <del>0</del>      | <del>0</del> | <del>0</del> |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

III #

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

S/T REP III

ORGANIZATION:        BN        REGT        TAOR  
 PERIOD:        01Z        TO        00Z       

        
 DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION#1 |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|----------------------|------------------------|-------------|---|---|--|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">A</td><td style="text-align: center;">B</td></tr></table> |   |                      | A                      | B           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">C</td><td style="text-align: center;">D</td></tr></table> |   |                      | C                      | D           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">E</td><td style="text-align: center;">F</td></tr></table> |   |                      | E                      | F           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">H</td></tr></table> |   |  | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">I</td><td style="text-align: center;">J</td></tr></table> |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">K</td><td style="text-align: center;">L</td></tr></table> |   |                      | K                      | L           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">M</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td></tr></table> |   |  | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">O</td><td style="text-align: center;">P</td></tr></table> |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Q</td><td style="text-align: center;">R</td></tr></table> |   |                      | Q                      | R           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">S</td><td style="text-align: center;">T</td></tr></table> |   |  | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">U</td><td style="text-align: center;">V</td></tr></table> |   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">W</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr></table>   |                      |                        | W           | X   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td><td style="text-align: center;">Z</td></tr></table>   |  |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">AA</td><td style="text-align: center;">BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">EE</td><td style="text-align: center;">FE</td></tr></table> |                      |                        | EE          | FE  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">GG</td><td style="text-align: center;">HH</td></tr></table> |  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">II</td><td style="text-align: center;">JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion search operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

SUMMARY

SIT REP #111

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 4TH REGT TAOR

19 MAY 66

PERIOD: 1900Z 01Z TO 201500Z 00Z MAY 66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT   | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT                                  | BATTALION#1                 |
|------------------------|---|--|--|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B                       |  |  |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D |  |  |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F            | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J              |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L                       | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Q <input type="checkbox"/> R                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V   |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X            | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z              | <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB | <input type="checkbox"/> CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH | <input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ | <input type="checkbox"/> KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/BHM/Car  
 20 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep number 112 as of 1800-19 May 66

- Encls: (1) Contact Action report Form  
 (2) Operations Summary  
 (3) Plans Summary  
 (4) Situation Overlay  
 (5) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

A. Company E

- (1) Commencing 200900H Co CP and two platoons relocated from (BT072702) to (BT067717). Assumes 'Bald Eagle' responsibility.  
 (2) One platoon remains at (BT072702) Op Con Co F until 'Bald Eagle' committed. alerted.

B. Company F

- (1) Commencing 200900H Co CP and one platoon relocated from (BT067717) to (BT072702).  
 (2) One platoon relocated from (BT067717) to (BT047718).  
 (3) One platoon relocates from (BT067717) to 'island' to (BT0371,0772, 0373,0471,0472) to set up mobile PFB.

C. Company B 1/1

- (1) Chopped Op Con 1/9 at 201500H.

D. Company G.H.K.

- (1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

- A. The following activities will be conducted 21 May during daylight hours:

| <u>Size and Type</u> | <u>Grid Squares</u>                                  |
|----------------------|--|
| (1) Plt Recon        | 0366,0367,0465,0466,0467,0468                        |
| (2) Plt clearing     | 0566,0567,0568,0667,0768,0769                        |
| (3) Plt clearing     | 0664,0763,0764,0863,0864<br>0664,0763,0764,0863,0864 |

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Platoon Co H Op Con 9th Marines.  
 B. Co H Op remains at Dien Ban Dist Hq at (BT065681).

4. Secret/Signal Teams

- A. 1
- B. 1
- C. K 3/9 OP - 0

B.D. MOORE  
By direction

17/12

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED



# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SII REP 112

ORGANIZATION:        BN        REGT        TAOR

20 MAY 1966

PERIOD:        01Z        TO        00Z       

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/ NIGHT   | SQUAD<br>DAY/ NIGHT   | PLATOON<br>DAY/ NIGHT | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/ NIGHT | BATTALION* |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|---|---|--|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table> |   |                       | A                       | B          |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table> |   |                       | C                       | D          |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table> |   |                       | E                       | F          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table> |   |  | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table> |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table> |   |                       | K                       | L          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table> |   |  | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table> |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table> |   |                       | Q                       | R          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table> |   |  | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table> |   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>   |                       |                         | W          | X   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>   |  |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table> |                       |                         | EE         | FE  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table> |  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                       |                         |            |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

SIT REP 112

ORGANIZATION: 2<sup>ND</sup> BN 4<sup>TH</sup> REG TAOR  
 PERIOD: 201800H 01Z TO 211800H 00Z MAY 66

20 MAY 1966  
 DATE

| TYPE ACTION             | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT                                     | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT   | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT                                     | BATTALION#                     |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)       | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B   |   |  |  |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C D   |   |  |  |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)            | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2<br>E F | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2<br>G H                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>            |  |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>            |  |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>          | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 910<br>S T                | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1<br>U V   |  |                                |
| S. ARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)          |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3<br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>II JJ | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, FMP  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

B/AB/aw  
 21 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2d Battalion, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 113 as of 211800H May 66.

- Encl: (1) Contact Action Report Form  
 (2) Operation Summary  
 (3) Plans Summary  
 (4) Situation Overlay - *dit*  
 (5) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

- A. Command Group  
 (1) Commencing at 201905H Command Group and two rifle companies chopped OPCON IIMAF and moved to vicinity of IIMAF Headquarters.
- B. Company E  
 (1) Commencing at 201800H alerted as Bald Eagle Company and moved out at 201905H, with 2/4 Command Group.  
 (2) 2nd Plt chopped OPCON from Company F and returned to parent unit.
- C. Company F  
 (1) 2nd Plt Company F, relocated to (HT072702) relieving 2nd Plt Company E of security of bridge and water point.
- D. Companies G, H, & I  
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- E. Company F 2/2  
 (1) Chopped OPCON this En and moved out at 201905H, with 2/4 Command Group.

2. Plans

A. The following activities will be conducted 22 May during daylight hours:

| <u>Size and Type</u> | <u>Grid Squares</u>                            |
|----------------------|--|
| (1) Plt Clearing     | (0564, 0664, 0563, 0663)<br>(0562, 0662)       |
| (2) Plt Clearing     | (0664, 0764, 0864, 0763)<br>(0964, 0963, 0863) |

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#113

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Platoon Co H OPCON 9th Marines.
- B. Co H OP remains at Dien Ben Dist Hq at (BT065521).

4. Scout/Sniper Teams

- A. 1
- B. 1
- C. K 3/9 OP - @

S. T. ADAMS  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

COMBAT ACTION REPORT  
FOR PERIOD

2nd Bn 4th Marine Regt

ORGANIZATION

~~190000~~

~~201800H~~

TO

211800H

~~100000~~

May 1966

DATE

21 May 1966

| PROVIDENCE/<br>COORDINATES<br>(Late Entry) | DATE/<br>TIME | ACTION+ |        | FRD UNIT/<br>LOSSES | ENM UNIT/<br>LOSSES | INIT<br>BY | MATERIAL CAPTURED |     |       |
|--|---------------|---------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|-----|-------|
|  |               | SIZE    | TYPE   |                     |                     |            | WEAPONS<br>IV     | CSW | OTHER |
| Quang Nam<br>(BT 065627)                   | 201500H       | PLT     | Patrol | C 2/4<br>0          | UNK<br>UNK          | VC         | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
| Quang Nam<br>(BT 065656)                   | 202000H       | PLT     | Patrol | H 2/4<br>0          | UNK<br>UNK          | VC         | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
| Quang Nam<br>(BT 071702)                   | 210045H       | Co      | PCS    | F 2/4<br>2 WIA      | UNK<br>UNK          | VC         | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 065668)                   | 210855H       | PLT     | Patrol | G 2/4<br>0          | UNK<br>2 KIA        | USMC       | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 062656)                   | 210950H       | PLT     | Patrol | H 2/4<br>0          | UNK<br>UNK          | VC         | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
|  |               |         |        |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|  |               |         |        |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|  |               |         |        |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|  |               |         |        |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|  |               |         |        |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|  |               |         |        |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SIT REP 113

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 4th REGT TAOR

21 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 200000 OZ 210000 TO 000000 OZ 22/5/66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT | COMPANY*1<br>DAY / NIGHT | BATTALION* |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--|---|----|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table> |   |                        | A                        | B          |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>6</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table> | 6   | 8                      | C                        | D          |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 6                      | 8   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table> |   | 2                      | E                        | F          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>14</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table> |   | 14 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table> |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 2   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 14  |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table> |   |                        | K                        | L          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>  |   |    | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table> |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table> |   |                        | Q                        | R          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>10</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table> | 10  |    | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>1</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table> | 1   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 10                     |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 1                      |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>   |                        |                          | W          | X  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>   |    |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table> |                        |                          | EE         | FE   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table> |    |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                        |                          |            |  |   |    |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#113

PLANS

SUMMARY

SIT REP #113

ORGANIZATION: 2<sup>ND</sup> BN 4<sup>TH</sup> REGT TAOR

21 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 211800H 01Z TO 221800H 00Z MAY 66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT  | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT                                     | BATTALION#1                    |
|------------------------|---|---|---|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B        |   |   |  |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>6 6<br>C D |   |   |  |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>E F        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>16<br>G H              | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J        |  |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P        |  |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>G R        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>9<br>S T               | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>1<br>U V   |  |                                |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>2<br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>II JJ | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

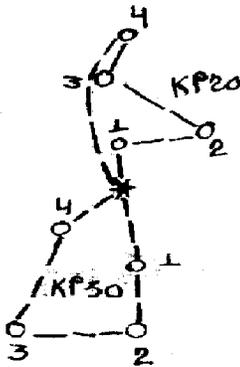
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#113

FILE

05  
|  
— 68



2/4  
DAY ACTIVITIES  
22 MAY 66

KP20 S.S. 221200-221600

KP30 S.S. 221500-221900

12  
|  
— 60

file

05  
+ 68



2/4  
 NIGHT ACTIVITIES  
 22 MAY 66

|      |     |               |
|------|-----|---------------|
| KA10 | S9D | 222100-222300 |
| KALL | S9D | 222400-230130 |
| KA2L | S9D | 222000-222200 |
| KA23 | S9D | 230130-230330 |
| KA3L | S9D | 222100-222300 |
| KA3E | S9D | 230230-230400 |

11  
+ 62

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, FPO  
 a/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/AD/caw  
 22 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2d Battalion, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 114 as of 221800H May 66.

- Encl: (1) ✓ Contact Action Report Form  
 (2) Operations Summary  
 (3) Plans Summary  
 (4) Situation Overlay  
 (5) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

- A. 1st Coy, Co's E & F 2/2  
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Company F, Co's K3/2  
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- C. Company H  
 (1) Commencing 211700H Company H assigned as regimental reserve.  
 (2) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

A. The following activities will be conducted 23 May during daylight hours:

| Unit | Sign/Tone            | Grid Squares            |
|------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Co G | Plt Search & Clear   | 0965, 0965, 0965        |
| Co G | Plt Search & Clear   | 0964, 0964, 0964        |
| Co G | Plt Search & Clear   | 0964, 0964, 0965        |
| Co H | Co(-) Search & Clear | 0963, 0963              |
|      |                      | 0965, 0965, 1065, 1165, |
|      |                      | 0964, 0964, 1064, 0963, |
|      |                      | 0963, 1063, 1163, 1263, |
|      |                      | 0962, 1062, 1162, 0961, |
|      |                      | 1061, 0960              |

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Plt Co H OPCON 9th Marines.  
 B. Co H OP remains at Dien Ban Ng at (BT065581).

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#114

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

4. Secret/Spiner Terms

- A. 1
- B. 1
- C. K3/9 CP - 0

S. T. ADAMS  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED



# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SIT REP #114

ORGANIZATION: 2<sup>nd</sup> BN 1<sup>st</sup> REGT        TAOR

22 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 2100Z 01Z        TO 2100Z 02Z MAY 1966

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT                         | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT                                  | COMPANY#1<br>DAY / NIGHT                           | BATTALION#1                |
|------------------------|--|---|---|--|----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>A B |   |   |  |                            |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>C D |   |   |  |                            |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>E F | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>G H                    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>I J        |  |                            |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>K L | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>M N                    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>O P        |  |                            |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>Q R | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>S T                    | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>U V        |  |                            |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>Y Z        | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>AA BB | <input type="text"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>2<br>GG HH | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>II JJ | <input type="text"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

SITE REP #114  
22 MAY 1966  
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 2<sup>ND</sup> BN 4<sup>TH</sup> REGT TAOR  
PERIOD: 231200H 01Z TO 231800H 00Z MAY 66

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT                                   | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT                                       | COMPANY #1<br>DAY / NIGHT                                       | BATTALION #1                   |
|------------------------|--|---|--|---|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B   |   |  |   |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C D   |   |  |   |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3<br>E F | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 13<br>G H                 | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J     |   |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P     |   |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Q R   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 8<br>S T                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1<br>U V   |   |                                |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1(A) <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/><br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>II JJ      | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, FMP  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/RB/law  
 23 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 115 as of 231800H May 66.

- Encls: (1) Contact Action Report Form  
 (2) Operations Summary  
 (3) Plans Summary  
 (4) Situation Overlay - *NIF*  
 (5) Patrol Overlays  
 (6) Unit Locations

1. Unit Operations

- A. Co's E & F 2/9  
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Companies H, G, H & K 3/9  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

A. The following activities will be conducted 24 May during daylight hours:

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Size/Type</u>     | <u>Grid Squares</u>   |
|-------------|----------------------|---|
| Co K        | Co(-) Search & Clear | 0865, 0965, 1065, 1165, 0864,<br>0964, 1064, 0863, 0963, 1063,<br>1163, 1263, 0962, 1062, 1162,<br>0961, 1061, 0960 |
| Co G        | Co(-) Search & Clear | 0964, 0664, 0764  |
| Co G        | Co(-) Search         | 0563, 0663, 0763, 0662, 62  |

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Plt. Co H OPCON 9th Marines.  
 B. Co H OP remains at Dien Ban Dist Hq at (BT065581).

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

S. T. ADAMS  
 By direction

115



# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

*SIT REP 115*

ORGANIZATION: 4th BN 4th REGT \_\_\_\_\_ TAOR

23 May 1966

PERIOD: 0000 OIZ \_\_\_\_\_ TO 0000 OOZ 0000

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT   | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT | COMPANY*1<br>DAY / NIGHT | BATTALION*1 |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|------------------------|--|---|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---|--|----|---|----|--|---|----|---|----|----|---|--|--|----|--|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">A</td><td style="text-align: center;">B</td></tr></table>                      |   |                        | A                        | B           |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| A                      | B  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">C</td><td style="text-align: center;">D</td></tr></table>                      |   |                        | C                        | D           |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| C                      | D  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">3</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">E</td><td style="text-align: center;">F</td></tr></table> |   | 3                      | E                        | F           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">13</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">H</td></tr></table> |  | 13 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">I</td><td style="text-align: center;">J</td></tr></table>                      |   |    | I | J  |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                        | 3  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| E                      | F  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                        | 13   |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| G                      | H  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| I                      | J  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">K</td><td style="text-align: center;">L</td></tr></table>                      |   |                        | K                        | L           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">M</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td></tr></table>                       |  |    | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">O</td><td style="text-align: center;">P</td></tr></table>                      |   |    | O | P  |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| K                      | L  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| M                      | N  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| O                      | P  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Q</td><td style="text-align: center;">R</td></tr></table>                      |   |                        | Q                        | R           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">8</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">S</td><td style="text-align: center;">T</td></tr></table>  | 8  |    | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">7</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">U</td><td style="text-align: center;">V</td></tr></table> | 7   |    | U | V  |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| Q                      | R  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| 8                      |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| S                      | T  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| 7                      |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| U                      | V  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">W</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr></table>   |                        |                          | W           | X   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td><td style="text-align: center;">Z</td></tr></table>                        |    |   | Y  | Z  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">70</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">AA</td><td style="text-align: center;">BB</td></tr></table> | 70 |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td></tr></table> |  |  | CC |  |
|                        |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| W                      | X  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| Y                      | Z  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| 70                     |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| AA                     | BB   |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| CC                     |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">EE</td><td style="text-align: center;">FE</td></tr></table> |                        |                          | EE          | FE  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">GG</td><td style="text-align: center;">HH</td></tr></table> | 2  |   | GG | HH   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">II</td><td style="text-align: center;">JJ</td></tr></table>                       |    |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td></tr></table> |  |  | KK |  |
|                        |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| EE                     | FE   |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| 2                      |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| GG                     | HH   |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| II                     | JJ   |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                        |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| KK                     |  |   |                        |                          |             |   |  |    |   |    |  |   |    |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

30 May 68

30 May 68

ORGANIZATION:        BN        REGT        TAOR

PERIOD:        01Z        TO        00Z              

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT                                | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                    | COMPANY*1<br>DAY/NIGHT                                  | BATTALION*1                 |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B |  |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D |  |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Q <input type="checkbox"/> R | <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T                    | <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V   |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB | <input type="checkbox"/> CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH | <input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ | <input type="checkbox"/> KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion s/d operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*Unit Locations, 23 May 1966*

**2nd Bn, 4th Marines**

**Petersen**

**Bendix**

|                 |               |                 |                |                |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                 | <b>Danang</b> | <b>BT074656</b> | <b>9th Mar</b> | <b>4th Mar</b> |
| <b>E</b>        | <b>Danang</b> |                 | <b>9th Mar</b> | <b>III MAF</b> |
| <b>F</b>        | <b>Danang</b> | <b>BT073703</b> | <b>2/4</b>     | <b>2/4</b>     |
| <b>G</b>        | <b>Danang</b> | <b>BT060646</b> | <b>2/4</b>     | <b>2/4</b>     |
| <b>H (-)</b>    | <b>Danang</b> | <b>BT063684</b> | <b>2/4</b>     | <b>2/4</b>     |
| <b>IN NEAR</b>  | <b>Danang</b> | <b>BT067717</b> | <b>2/4</b>     | <b>2/4</b>     |
| <b>Co K 3/9</b> | <b>Danang</b> | <b>BT092655</b> | <b>2/4</b>     | <b>3/9</b>     |

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, MAF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/LAK/fejw  
 24 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2nd Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 116 as of 241800H May 66

- Encl: (1) Contact Action Report Form  
 (2) Operations Summary  
 (3) Plans Summary  
 (4) Situation Overlay - *NIF*  
 (5) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

A. Command Group, Companies E & F 2/2  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

B. Company E  
 (1) Commencing 240900H one platoon relocated from 'island' (PTO42728) to (PTO72702).  
 (2) Commencing 241100H one platoon relocated from (PTO42718) to (PTO72702).

C. Company B 1/1  
 (1) Commencing 240930H chop OPCON to this Battalion.  
 (2) Commencing 241130H to assume responsibility of ZOA (GS0470,0471,0570,0571,0670) to establish patrol bases and ambush sites.

D. Company G, Hand K 3/2  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

A. The following activities will be conducted 25 May during daylight hours:

| Unit | Size & Type             | Grid Squares           |
|------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| Co F | Co (-) Search & Clear   | 0769                   |
| Co G | Co (-) Search & Destroy | 0664, 0764, 0663, 0763 |

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Plt Co H OPCON 9th Marines.  
 B. Co H OP remains at Dien Ban Dist Hq at (PTO65581).

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

4. Scout/Police Teams

- A. 1
- B. 1

S. T. ADAMS  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

# 1/6

CONTINGENT ACTION REPORT  
FOR PERIOD2ND BN 4TH MAR.

ORGANIZATION

~~1968~~231800H TO 241800H 1968MAY 66DATE 24 MAY 66

| PROVINCE/<br>COORDINATES              | DATE/<br>TIME | ACTION+<br>SIZE TYPE | FRD UNIT/<br>LOSSES | ENM UNIT/<br>LOSSES | INIT<br>BY | MATERIAL CAPTURED |     |       |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|-----|-------|
|                                       |               |                      |                     |                     |            | WEAPONS<br>IV     | CSW | OTHER |
| (LATE ENTRY) QUANG NAM<br>(BT 093633) | 231245H       | PLT S&D              | K 3/9<br>1 WIA      | UNK                 | VC         | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
| (LATE ENTRY) QUANG NAM<br>(BT 055644) | 231345H       | PLT PATROL           | G 2/4<br>0          | UNK                 | VC         | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
| (LATE ENTRY) QUANG NAM<br>(BT 059632) | 231545H       | PLT PATROL           | G 3/4<br>1 WIA      | UNK                 | VC         | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 097610)              | 232330H       | PAT PATROL           | K 3/9<br>0          | UNK                 | VC         | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 073701)              | 240007H       | Co Pos               | F 2/4<br>0          | UNK                 | VC         | 0                 | 0   | 0     |
|                                       |               |                      |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|                                       |               |                      |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|                                       |               |                      |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|                                       |               |                      |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|                                       |               |                      |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|                                       |               |                      |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|                                       |               |                      |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |
|                                       |               |                      |                     |                     |            |                   |     |       |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.

USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

31 Rep 116

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 4th REGT TAOR

24 May 1966

PERIOD: 00Z TO 00Z

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT                                   | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY*1<br>DAY/NIGHT                                     | BATTALION*1                    |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B |   |  |  |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C D |   |  |  |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>E F | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>G H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J   |  |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P   |  |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C R | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>S T                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>U V   |  |                                |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>II JJ | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY SIT REP 116

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BR 4TH REGT TAOR 24 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 241800H TO 251800H MAY 66 DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | PIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY<br>DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION<br>DAY/NIGHT |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|------------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|---|----|---|----|---|--|------|---|----|----|---|--|--|----|----|
| COUNT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">A</td><td style="text-align: center;">B</td></tr></table>   |   |                      | A                    | B                      |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">6</td><td style="text-align: center;">6</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">C</td><td style="text-align: center;">D</td></tr></table> | 6   | 6                    | C                    | D                      |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| 6                      | 6   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td style="text-align: center;">3</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">E</td><td style="text-align: center;">F</td></tr></table>                             |   | 3                    | E                    | F                      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td style="text-align: center;">13</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">H</td></tr></table> |   | 13 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">I</td><td style="text-align: center;">J</td></tr></table> |  |      | I | J  |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        | 3   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        | 13  |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">K</td><td style="text-align: center;">L</td></tr></table>   |   |                      | K                    | L                      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">M</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td></tr></table>                              |   |    | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">O</td><td style="text-align: center;">P</td></tr></table> |  |      | O | P  |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Q</td><td style="text-align: center;">R</td></tr></table>   |   |                      | Q                    | R                      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">8</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">S</td><td style="text-align: center;">T</td></tr></table>  | 8   |    | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">U</td><td style="text-align: center;">V</td></tr></table> |  |      | U | V  |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| 8                      |   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">W</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr></table>   |                      |                      | W                      | X  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td><td style="text-align: center;">Z</td></tr></table>                               |    |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">1(-)</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">AA</td><td style="text-align: center;">BB</td></tr></table> | 1(-) |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td><td style="text-align: center;">DD</td></tr></table> |  |  | CC | DD |
|                        |   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| 1(-)                   |   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| CC                     | DD  |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">EE</td><td style="text-align: center;">FF</td></tr></table> |                      |                      | EE                     | FF   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">GG</td><td style="text-align: center;">HH</td></tr></table> |    | 1 | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">1(-)</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">II</td><td style="text-align: center;">JJ</td></tr></table> | 1(-) |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td><td style="text-align: center;">LL</td></tr></table> |  |  | KK | LL |
|                        |   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| EE                     | FF  |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        | 1   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| 1(-)                   |   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |
| KK                     | LL  |   |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |   |  |      |   |    |    |   |  |  |    |    |

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

#116

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, FPO  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

25 May 66  
 3/AD/2am

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2d Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep 117 as of 251900H May 1966.

- Encl: (1) ✓ Operations Summary  
 (2) ✓ Plans Summary  
 (3) ✓ Situation Overlay - *ditto*  
 (4) ✓ Patrol Overlay

1. Unit Operations

- A. Command Group, Companies A & F2/9  
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Company E  
 (1) No change in location or mission.  
 (2) Conducted Search and Clear operation in grid squares 0769. No enemy contact.
- C. Companies G, H, K3/9  
 (1) No change in location or mission.
- D. Company H1/1  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

A. The following Activities will be conducted 26 May during daylight hours:

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Size/Type</u> | <u>Grid Squares</u>  |
|-------------|------------------|--|
| Co F        | Plt S&C          | 0770, 0870   |
| Co F        | Plt S&C          | 0769, 0669, 0670, 0770   |
| Co G        | Co(-) S&D        | 0365, 0465, 0565, 0665<br>0464, 0564, 0664   |
| Co H        | Co(-) S&D        | 0865, 0965, 1065, 0864, 0964,<br>1064, 1164, 0863, 0763, 1063,<br>1163, 1263, 0962, 1062, 1162<br>1262 |
| Co E        | Plt S&C          | 0765, 0865, 0966, 1065, 1064,<br>1163  |

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MONITORING AND CONTROL

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Plt Co H OPCON 9th Marines.
- B. Co H OP remains at Dien Ban Dist Hq at (HTO65581).

4. Scout/Spiner Teams

- A. 1
- B. 1

E. L. DE FAZIO  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
MONITORING AND CONTROL

# 117

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

S/T R-777

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 4TH REGT TAOR  
 PERIOD: 211900Z OIZ        TO 230000Z MM/YY

25 MAY 1966  
DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT                                 | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT                                     | COMPANY#1<br>DAY / NIGHT                                   | BATTALION#1                    |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B |   |  |  |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C D |   |  |  |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>E F | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>G H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J   |  |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P   |  |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Q R | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>S T                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>U V   |  |                                |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>II JJ | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1: All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY

SIT REP # 117

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BA 4TH REGT TACR

25 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 251800H ~~1000~~ 261800H TO ~~1000~~ MAY 66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION           | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT   | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY<br>DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION<br>DAY/NIGHT |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
|-----------------------|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|---|----|---|----|--|--|------|---|----|----|--|--|--|----|----|
| OUT SNIPER (SS)       | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table>   |  |                      | A                    | B                      |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
|                       |  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| A                     | B  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)   | <table border="1"><tr><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table> | 6  | 6                    | C                    | D                      |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| 6                     | 6  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| C                     | D  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)          | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table>  |  | 1                    | E                    | F                      | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table> |   | 20 | G | H  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table> |  |      | I | J  |    |  |  |  |    |    |
|                       | 1  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| E                     | F  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
|                       | 20   |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| G                     | H  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
|                       |  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| I                     | J  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| SCOUT PATROL (REC)    | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table>   |  |                      | K                    | L                      | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table>   |   |    | M | N  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table> |  |      | O | P  |    |  |  |  |    |    |
|                       |  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| K                     | L  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
|                       |  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| M                     | N  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
|                       |  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| O                     | P  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC) | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table>   |  |                      | Q                    | R                      | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table>   |   |    | S | T  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table> |  |      | U | V  |    |  |  |  |    |    |
|                       |  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| Q                     | R  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
|                       |  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| S                     | T  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
|                       |  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| U                     | V  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| MARK & DESTROY (S&D)  |  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>   |                      |                      | W                      | X  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>    |    |   | Y  | Z  | <table border="1"><tr><td>1(-)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table> | 1(-) |   | AA | BB | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>CC</td><td>DD</td></tr></table> |  |  | CC | DD |
|                       |  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| W                     | X  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
|                       |  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| Y                     | Z  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| 1(-)                  |  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| AA                    | BB   |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
|                       |  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| CC                    | DD   |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| BEARING (CLR)         |  | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table> |                      |                      | EE                     | FE   | <table border="1"><tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table> | 3  |   | GG | HH   | <table border="1"><tr><td>1(-)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table> | 1(-) |   | II | JJ | <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>KK</td><td>LL</td></tr></table> |  |  | KK | LL |
|                       |  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| EE                    | FE   |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| 3                     |  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| GG                    | HH   |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| 1(-)                  |  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| II                    | JJ   |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
|                       |  |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |
| KK                    | LL   |  |                      |                      |                        |  |   |    |   |    |  |  |      |   |    |    |  |  |  |    |    |

MARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

117

ESSENTIAL  
FIELD HANDLING REQUIRED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
3d Marine Division, FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/RFD/rmw  
26 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2d Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 118 as of 1800H 26 May 66

Encl: (1) Contact Action Report Form  
(2) Operations Summary  
(3) Plans Summary  
(4) Situation Overlay - *N/A*  
(5) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

A. Company G, Companies E & F 1/2

(1) No change in location or mission.

B. Company F, H, E 1/1

(1) No change in location or mission.

C. Company G

(1) No change in location or mission.

(2) Conducted Search & Destroy Operation in grid squares 0365, 0465, 0565, 0665, 0464, 0564, 0664. No enemy contact.

D. Company K 3/2

(1) No change in location or mission.

(2) Conducted Search & Destroy Operation in grid squares 0865, 0965, 1065, 0864, 0964, 1064, 1164, 0963, 0962, 1063, 1163, 1263, 0962, 1062, 1162, 1262. Captured 1 VC at (BT057638) returned to Bn B-2. Located & Destroyed approx 20 punji pits, man traps, and 103 feet of tunneling via (BT120495). Observed 4-5 VC running via (BT103638) directed S rls 900m. Checked area, negative results.

2. Plans

A. The following activities will be conducted 27 May during daylight hours:

| Unit | Signs/Type   | Grid Squares                 |
|------|--------------|------------------------------|
| Co G | Plt S & C    | 0664, 0663, 0662, 0763, 0762 |
| Co G | Plt S & C    | 0664, 0764, 0864, 0763, 0863 |
|      |              | 0765, 0865                   |
| Co H | Plt(=) S & C | 0468, 0568, 0668, 0567, 0667 |

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Co II                      Plt(-) S & C                      0667,0767,0867,0967,0766,0866,0966

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Plt Co II OPCOM 9th Marines.
- B. Co II CP remains at Dien Ban Dist Hq at (BT065581).

4. Scout/ Sniper Teams

- A. 1
- B. 1

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED



# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 4TH REGT TAOR

SIT REP #118

PERIOD: 250000Z 01Z 260000Z MAY 66

26 MAY 1966

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT                                | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                    | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT                                  | BATTALION#1                 |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B |  |   |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> D |  |   |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input type="checkbox"/> F | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J   |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P   |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> Q <input type="checkbox"/> R | <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T                    | <input type="checkbox"/> U <input type="checkbox"/> V   |   |                             |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> AA <input type="checkbox"/> BB | <input type="checkbox"/> CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH | <input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ | <input type="checkbox"/> KK |
| REMARKS:               |   |  |   |   |                             |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY

SIT REP #18

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 4TA REGT TAOR  
 PERIOD: 261800H 01Z TO 271800H 00Z MAY 66

26 MAY 1966  
 DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT   | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT                                     | BATTALION#1                    |
|------------------------|---|---|--|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B        |   |  |  |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>6 6<br>C D |   |  |  |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>E 3 F      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>G 19 H                 | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J     |  |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P     |  |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C R        | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>10 S T                 | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>U V     |  |                                |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>4 GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>II JJ | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

S/BEM/taw  
 27 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2d Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 119 as of 271800H May 66

- Encl: (1) Contact Action Report Form  
 (2) Operations Summary  
 (3) Plans Summary  
 (4) Situation Overlay - *NIF*  
 (5) Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

A. Command Group  
 (1) Relocated from III MAF at 270900H to 2/4 Forward CP.

B. Company K  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

C. Company G  
 (1) Co (-) acted as blocking force via (BT0759,0859) for ARVN S & B Operation. Negative enemy contact reported, 9 VCS apprehended.

D. Company F, 2/3  
 (1) Returned OP COH 2/9 270000H.

E. Companies F, H, K1/1, K3/2  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

A. The following activities will be conducted 28 May during daylight hours:

| Unit                                   | Sign/Type                                 | Grid Squares   |
|--|---|--|
| Co F (w/plt<br>Co H blocking<br>force) | Co(-) S&B                                 | 0768, 0769, 0866, 0867<br>0868, 0869, 0870, 0967<br>0968 |
| Co G                                   | Co(-) Blocking<br>Force for ARVN<br>S & B | 0759, 0859   |
| Co K                                   | Plt Clearing                              | 0963, 0964, 0965, 1065                                   |

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Company E OP CON III MAF.
- B. Platoon Co H OP CON 9th Marines.
- C. Co H OP remains at Dien Ban District Hq. at (BT065501).

4. Squad/Platoon Teams

- A. 1
- B. 1
- C. K 3/9 OP - 0

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

SIT Rep #119

### CONTACT ACTION REPORT FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION 01Z 010001 TO 01Z 010001 00Z MAY 66 DATE 27 MAY 66

| PROVINCE/<br>COORDINATES | DATE/<br>TIME | ACTION +<br>SIZE TYPE | FRD UNIT/<br>LOSSES | ENM UNIT/<br>LOSSES | INIT<br>BY | MATERIAL CAPTURED<br>WEAPONS |     |       |
|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|------------------------------|-----|-------|
|                          |               |                       |                     |                     |            | IW                           | CSW | OTHER |
|                          |               |                       | K 3/6               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
|                          |               |                       | 0                   | UNK                 |            |                              |     |       |
|                          |               |                       | H 2/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
|                          |               |                       | 0                   | UNK                 |            |                              |     |       |
|                          |               | 500 P4                | B 1/1               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
|                          |               |                       | 0                   | UNK                 |            |                              |     |       |
|                          | 270940H       | 500 P4                | K 3/6               | UNK                 | USMC       | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
|                          |               |                       | 0                   | UNK                 |            |                              |     |       |
|                          | 271000H       | P4 P4                 | H 2/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
|                          |               |                       | 0                   | UNK                 |            |                              |     |       |
| Quang Nam<br>(BT 089653) | 261530H       | Sqd P4                | K 3/9               | Unk<br>1 KIA        | USMC       | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
|                          |               |                       | 0                   |                     |            |                              |     |       |
|                          |               |                       |                     |                     |            |                              |     |       |
|                          |               |                       |                     |                     |            |                              |     |       |
|                          |               |                       |                     |                     |            |                              |     |       |
|                          |               |                       |                     |                     |            |                              |     |       |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

† USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

517 REP 119

27 MAY 1966

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 1st REGT \_\_\_\_\_ TAOR  
 PERIOD: 2400Z 01Z \_\_\_\_\_ TO 2100Z 00Z MAY 66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT  | COMPANY#1<br>DAY / NIGHT   | BATTALION#1                    |
|------------------------|---|---|---|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B          |   |   |  |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C D          |   |   |  |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>2</u><br>E F | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>19</u><br>G H          | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J            |  |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L          | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P            |  |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Q R          | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>10</u><br>S T          | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>U V            |  |                                |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z            | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>10</u> <u>10</u><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <u>2</u><br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>II JJ                     | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#119

PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY

SIT REP #119

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 4TH REG TAOR

27 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 271800H 01Z TO 281800H 00Z May 66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION             | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT   | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT   | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT  | BATTALION#1                 |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|---|-----------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)       | <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B                       |  |  |   |                             |
| LISTENING POST (LP)     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D |  |  |   |                             |
| AMBUSH (AMB)            | <input type="checkbox"/> E <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> F            | <input type="checkbox"/> G <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H | <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> J            |   |                             |
| RECON PATROL (REC)      | <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> L                       | <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> N            | <input type="checkbox"/> O <input type="checkbox"/> P            |   |                             |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)   | <input type="checkbox"/> Q <input type="checkbox"/> R                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> T | <input type="checkbox"/> U <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V |   |                             |
| S. ARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> X            | <input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> Z            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BB | <input type="checkbox"/> CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)          |   | <input type="checkbox"/> EE <input type="checkbox"/> FE          | <input type="checkbox"/> GG <input type="checkbox"/> HH          | <input type="checkbox"/> II <input type="checkbox"/> JJ                       | <input type="checkbox"/> KK |

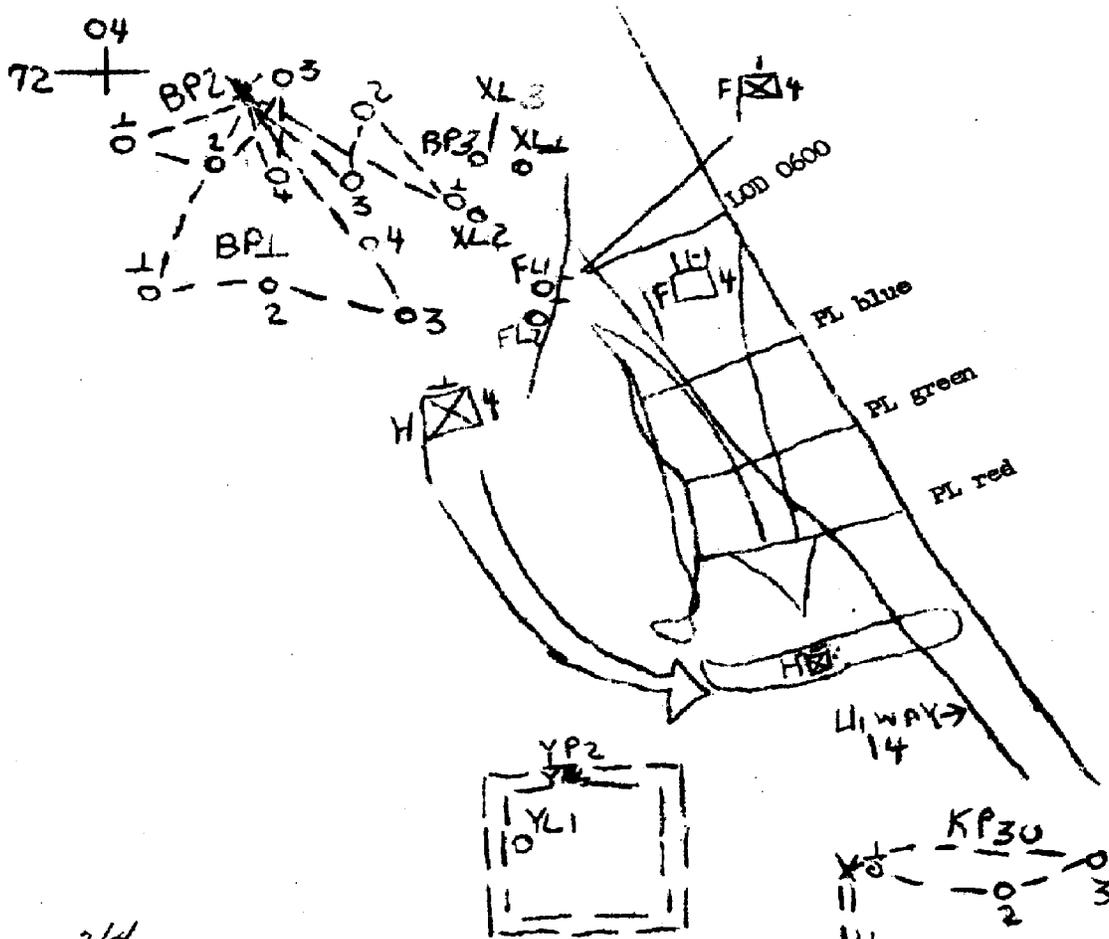
REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#119

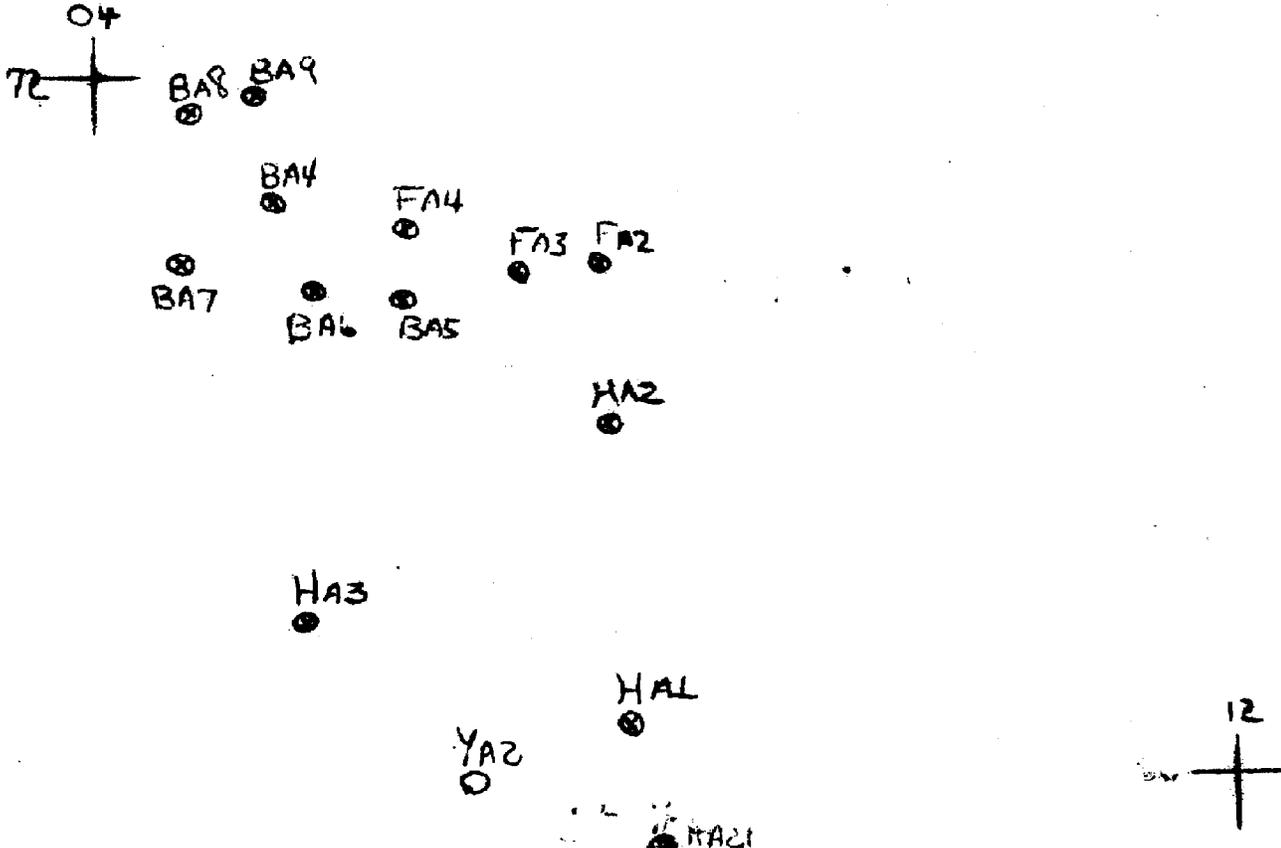


2/4

DAY ACTIVITIES 28 May 66

|      |     |               |
|------|-----|---------------|
| BP1  | Sqd | 280730-281200 |
| BP2  | Sqd | 281100-281500 |
| BP3  | Sqd | 281600-281930 |
| YP1  | Sqd | 280700-281800 |
| YP2  | Sqd | " "           |
| YL1  | Lp  | 280600-290700 |
| XL1  | Lp  | 280600-281900 |
| XL2  | Lp  | 280600-290700 |
| XL3  | Lp  | " "           |
| FL1  | Lp  | 280600-290600 |
| FL2  | Lp  | " "           |
| KP10 | Sqd | 281600-281900 |
| KP30 | Plt | 281900-290500 |





2/7  
NIGHT ACTIVITIES 28 May 66

|      |     |               |
|------|-----|---------------|
| BA4  | Sqd | 282000-280500 |
| BA5  | Sqd | 282030-280530 |
| BA6  | Sqd | 282100-280600 |
| BA7  | Sqd | 282000-280500 |
| BA8  | Sqd | 282030-280530 |
| BA9  | Sqd | 282100-280600 |
| HA1  | Ft  | 282000-290600 |
| HA2  | Ft  | " "           |
| HA3  | Ft  | " "           |
| FA2  | Sqd | 282030-290600 |
| FA3  | Sqd | " "           |
| FA4  | Ft  | " "           |
| YA1  | Sqd | 280200-290600 |
| YA2  | Sqd | " "           |
| KA11 | Sqd | 282100-282245 |
| KA12 | Sqd | 282315-290115 |
| KA21 | Sqd | 281900-282200 |
| KA22 | Sqd | " "           |
| KP30 | Sqd | 281800-290500 |
| KA31 | Sqd | 282200-282400 |
| KA32 | Sqd | 290300-290500 |

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/HBM/iam  
 28 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2d Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 120 as of 221000H May 66

- Encls: (1) - Contact Action Report Form  
 (2) - Operations Summary  
 (3) - Plans Summary  
 (4) - Situation Overlay  
 (5) - Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

- A. Companies K, F, G, H, E, I, L, K1/2  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

2. Plans

- A. The following activities will be conducted 29 May during daylight hours:

| Unit | Sign/Type    | Grid Squares           |
|------|--------------|------------------------|
| Co F | Plt S & D    | 0670, 0770             |
| Co H | Plt S & D    | 0367, 0368, 0369, 0467 |
| Co K | Co (M) S & D | 0468, 0469, 0567, 0568 |
|      |              | 1064, 1065, 1164, 1165 |

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Co K remains Op Com III MAF.  
 B. Plt Co H remains Op Com 9th Marines.  
 C. Co H OP remains at Dien Ban Dist Hq.

4. Recpt/Signers

- A. 1  
 B. 1  
 C. K 3/9 OP - 0

B. D. MOORE  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

14 120



# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SIT REP 120

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 4th REGT \_\_\_\_\_ TAOR

28 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 2100Z 01Z 22/5/66 TO 00Z 22/5/66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION           | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION# |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|----------------------|------------------------|------------|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|---|--|--|----|--|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">A</td><td style="text-align: center;">B</td></tr></table>   |   |                      | A                      | B          |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                       |   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| A                     | B   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| LISTENING POST (LP)   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">6</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">6</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">C</td><td style="text-align: center;">D</td></tr></table> | 6   | 6                    | C                      | D          |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| 6                     | 6   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| C                     | D   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| AMBUSH (AMB)          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">4</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">E</td><td style="text-align: center;">F</td></tr></table>                      |   | 4                    | E                      | F          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">15</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">H</td></tr></table> |   | 15 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">I</td><td style="text-align: center;">J</td></tr></table>   |   |    | I  | J  |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                       | 4   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| E                     | F   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                       | 15  |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| G                     | H   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                       |   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| I                     | J   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| RECON PATROL (REC)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">K</td><td style="text-align: center;">L</td></tr></table>   |   |                      | K                      | L          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">M</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td></tr></table>                       |   |    | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">O</td><td style="text-align: center;">P</td></tr></table>   |   |    | O  | P  |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                       |   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| K                     | L   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                       |   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| M                     | N   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                       |   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| O                     | P   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC) | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">R</td></tr></table>   |   |                      | G                      | R          | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">6</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">S</td><td style="text-align: center;">T</td></tr></table>  | 6   |    | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">U</td><td style="text-align: center;">V</td></tr></table> | 1   | 1  | U  | V  |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                       |   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| G                     | R   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| 6                     |   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| S                     | T   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| 1                     | 1   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| U                     | V   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| SURCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">W</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr></table>   |                      |                        | W          | X   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td><td style="text-align: center;">Z</td></tr></table>   |    |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">20</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px; text-align: center;">15</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">AA</td><td style="text-align: center;">BB</td></tr></table> | 20 | 15 | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td></tr></table> |  |  | CC |  |
|                       |   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| W                     | X   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                       |   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| Y                     | Z   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| 20                    | 15  |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| AA                    | BB  |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                       |   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| CC                    |   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| CLEARING (CLR)        |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">EE</td><td style="text-align: center;">FE</td></tr></table> |                      |                        | EE         | FE  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">GG</td><td style="text-align: center;">HH</td></tr></table> |    |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">II</td><td style="text-align: center;">JJ</td></tr></table>   |    |    | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td></tr></table> |  |  | KK |  |
|                       |   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| EE                    | FE  |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                       |   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| GG                    | HH  |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                       |   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| II                    | JJ  |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
|                       |   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |
| KK                    |   |   |                      |                        |            |   |   |    |   |    |   |   |    |    |    |    |   |  |  |    |  |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#120

**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

SIT REP 100

ORGANIZATION: 2<sup>nd</sup> BN 4<sup>th</sup> REGT \_\_\_\_\_ TAOR  
 PERIOD: 1950 01Z \_\_\_\_\_ TO 1950 00Z MAY 66

24 MAY 1966  
 DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT                                 | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT                                     | COMPANY*1<br>DAY / NIGHT                                   | BATTALION*1                    |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B |   |  |  |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C D |   |  |  |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>E F | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>G H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J   |  |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P   |  |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Q R | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>S T                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>U V   |  |                                |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>II JJ | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

120

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED FROM ORIGINAL SIZE

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, FMP  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96682

3/BDM/faw  
 29 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Encl: (1) - Contact Action Report Form  
 (2) - Plans Summary  
 (3) - Operations Summary  
 (4) - Situation Overlay - *OK*  
 (5) - Patrol Overlays  
 (6) - Psy Ops Report

### 1. Battalion Highlights

A. Bn Command Group and Co F moved to 2/4 rear at 291000H on immediate standby to emplane to Hue/Phu Bai ZOA.

### 2. Unit Operations

A. Company E, K 3/9  
 (1) No change in location or mission.

B. Company F  
 (1) ~~No change in location or mission.~~

C. Company I  
 (1) At 291500H commenced movement to 2/4 rear.

D. Company H  
 (1) At 291100H relocated from Battery D position to bridge and water point at (BT072702).

E. Company B 1/1  
 (1) At 291100H commenced movement to (BT055640).

### 3. Plans

A. Company G  
 (1) On 30 May will be prepared to deploy by air to unknown destination.

B. Company K 3/9  
 (1) At 301000H chop Op Con 1/9.

C. Day and night activities for Companies H and B 1/1 in their new zones of action will be published when formulated.

CONFIDENTIAL  
 MODIFIED FROM ORIGINAL SIZE

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

4. ~~Miscellaneous~~

- A. Company I remains Op Com III MAF.
- B. Platoon Co H remains Op Com 9th Marines.
- C. Co H OP remains at Bien Hoa Dist Hq.
- D. On 30 May A 1/1 Op Com 2/4.

5. ~~Special/Discrete~~

- A. 1
- B. 1
- C. K 3/9 OP - 0

B. D. MOORE  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

**CONTACT ACTION REPORT**

**FOR PERIOD**

2901 14 MAR

**ORGANIZATION**

OIZ

231800 TO 010000

OOZ

MAY 66

**DATE**

29 MAY 1966

| PROVINCE/<br>COORDINATES | DATE/<br>TIME | ACTION + |      | FRD UNIT/<br>LOSSES | ENM UNIT/<br>LOSSES | INIT<br>BY | MATERIAL CAPTURED<br>WEAPONS |     |       |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------|------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|------------------------------|-----|-------|
|                          |               | SIZE     | TYPE |                     |                     |            | IW                           | CSW | OTHER |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 241715H       | NOB      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 241840H       | Co       | Pat  | R 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 242240H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 242340H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 242440H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 242540H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 242640H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 242740H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 242840H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 242940H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 243040H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 243140H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 243240H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 243340H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 243440H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 243540H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 243640H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 243740H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 243840H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 243940H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 244040H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 244140H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 244240H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 244340H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 244440H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 244540H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 244640H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 244740H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 244840H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 244940H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 245040H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 245140H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 245240H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 245340H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 245440H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 245540H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 245640H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 245740H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 245840H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 245940H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 246040H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 246140H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 246240H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 246340H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 246440H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 246540H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 246640H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 246740H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 246840H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 246940H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 247040H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 247140H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 247240H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 247340H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 247440H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 247540H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 247640H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 247740H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 247840H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 247940H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 248040H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 248140H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 248240H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 248340H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 248440H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 248540H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 248640H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 248740H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 248840H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 248940H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 249040H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 249140H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 249240H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 249340H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 249440H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 249540H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 249640H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 249740H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 249840H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 249940H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |
| QUANG NAM<br>(BT 071044) | 250040H       | Pat      | Pat  | K 3/4               | UNK                 | VC         | 0                            | 0   | 0     |

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.  
 USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS: QUANG NAM PROVINCE VC SER.# 573797

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12/11

**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

SIT REP 121

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 4TH REGT TAOR

29 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 29/30/66 01Z TO 30/31/66 00Z MAY 66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY / NIGHT                                 | SQUAD<br>DAY / NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY / NIGHT                                     | COMPANY*1<br>DAY / NIGHT                                   | BATTALION*1                    |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B |   |  |  |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C D |   |  |  |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>E F | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>G H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J   |  |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P   |  |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Q R | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>S T                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>U V   |  |                                |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>II JJ | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#121

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SIT REP 121

ORGANIZATION: 3<sup>RD</sup> BN 4<sup>TH</sup> REGT        TAOR

24 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 201700Z OIZ        TO 251700Z OIZ MAY 1966

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY*1<br>DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION*1 |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|----------------------|------------------------|-------------|---|---|--|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table> |   |                      | A                      | B           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table> |   |                      | C                      | D           |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table> |   |                      | E                      | F           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table> |   |  | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table> |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table> |   |                      | K                      | L           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table> |   |  | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table> |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table> |   |                      | Q                      | R           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table> |   |  | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table> |   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>   |                      |                        | W           | X   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>   |  |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table> |                      |                        | EE          | FE  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table> |  |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |  |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d Marine Division Psy Ops Report

Submit two (2) copies as enclosure to Sunday night SitRep. Date 29 May 66

Organization: 2/4

Code name of operation: None

Period covered 22 MAY 66 to 29 May 66

| DATE               | LOCATION | TARGET AUDIENCE | # MEDIA  | THEME   | **FEED BACK/<br>REMARKS       |
|--------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 23 May -<br>26 May | ZOH      | Population      | Leaflets | Psy War | Extensive<br>and distribution |

\* Show District and Grid Squares.  
 \*\* If leaflets or posters show number-total hours of tape or broadcasts.  
 \*\*\*Use back of sheet for additional remarks.

Signed B. D. MOORE  
 Psy War Officer

~~MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED~~

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 4th Marines  
3d Marine Division, PMF  
c/o APO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/HHM/faw  
30 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2d Battalion, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 122 as of 301800H

- Re: (1) - Contact  
 (2) - Plan of Action Report Form  
 (3) - ~~Op Con Summary~~  
 (4) - Operations Summary  
 (5) - Situation Overlay - *NIC*  
 (6) - Patrol Overlay  
 (7) - CP Coord Sheet

Battalion Highlights

A. At 300630H Command Group, Co F, and Co G commenced movement to Hue/Phi Bai ZOA.

2. Unit Operations

A. Company E

(1) No change in location or mission.

B. Companies F and G

(1) As described in 1 A above.

C. Company H

- (1) Relocated to 2/4 rear.
- (2) Resumed Op Con of Platoon at ASP.
- (3) OP relieved at Dien Ban Dist Hq by B 1/1.

D. Company A 1/1

- (1) Op Con 2/4 301800H.
- (2) Located at (HT092655).

E. Company B 1/1

- (1) Relocated at (HT060646).
- (2) Relieved H OP at Dien Ban District Hq.

F. Company B 1/1

- (1) Op Con 2/4 300900H.
- (2) Located at (HT072702).

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

#122

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

G. Company K 3/9  
(1) Op Con 1/9 301000H.

3. Plans

A. On 31 May Command Group Bravo relocates from 3/9 rear CP to 2/4 rear. 1/1 to assume responsibility for ZOA that date.

B. Co H (-) and H & S Co(-) proceed 310600H to Hus/Phu Bai via Rough Rider Carvey.

4. Miscellaneous

A. Command Group Alpha, Companies F & G Op Con 4th Marines.  
B. Co E Op Con III MAF.

5. Secret/Signers

A. O  
B. O  
C. O

B. D. MOORE  
By direction



**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

SITREP 122

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 4TH REGT \_\_\_\_\_ TAOR

30 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 30 APR 66 01Z \_\_\_\_\_ TO 30 APR 66 00Z MAY 66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT                                   | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT                                     | BATTALION#1                    |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B |   |  |  |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C D |   |  |  |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>E F | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>G H                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J   |  |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P   |  |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Q R | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>S T                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>U V   |  |                                |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>II JJ | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#12

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SIT REP 122

ORGANIZATION: 2<sup>ND</sup> BN 4<sup>TH</sup> REGT TAOR

30 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 213000Z OIF 00Z TO 213000Z OIF 00Z MAY 66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY#1<br>DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION#1 |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|----------------------|------------------------|-------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr></table> |   |                      | A                      | B           |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>D</td></tr></table> | 6   | 6                    | C                      | D           |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 6                      | 6   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>F</td></tr></table> |   | 3                    | E                      | F           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>G</td><td>H</td></tr></table> |   | 6 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>J</td></tr></table> |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 3   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 6   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>K</td><td>L</td></tr></table> |   |                      | K                      | L           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>M</td><td>N</td></tr></table> |   |   | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>O</td><td>P</td></tr></table> |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Q</td><td>R</td></tr></table> |   |                      | Q                      | R           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>2</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>T</td></tr></table> | 2   |   | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>1</td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>V</td></tr></table> | 1   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 2                      |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 1                      |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>W</td><td>X</td></tr></table>   |                      |                        | W           | X   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>Z</td></tr></table>   |   |   | Y  | Z   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>AA</td><td>BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>EE</td><td>FE</td></tr></table> |                      |                        | EE          | FE  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>GG</td><td>HH</td></tr></table> |   |   | GG | HH  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>II</td><td>JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td></tr><tr><td>KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FILE

0+  
 71  
 BH1  
 BH2  
 BH3  
 BH4  
 BH5  
 BH6  
 XL1  
 XL3  
 XL2  
 HLI  
 HLL

2/7

NIGHT ACTIVITIES 31 May 66

|      |     |               |
|------|-----|---------------|
| XL1  | Lp  | 310600-010600 |
| XL2  | Lp  | " "           |
| XL3  | Lp  | " "           |
| YL1  | Lp  | " "           |
| YA1  | Sqd | 312000-010600 |
| YA2  | "   | 312000-010600 |
| HLL  | Lp  | 010600-010600 |
| HL2  | "   | " "           |
| BA1  | "   | 312100-010600 |
| BA2  | "   | 312045-010530 |
| BA3  | "   | 312000-010500 |
| BA4  | "   | 312030-010530 |
| BA5  | "   | 312000-010500 |
| BA6  | "   | 312100-010600 |
| KA11 | "   | 312000-312200 |
| KA12 | "   | 010430-010630 |
| KA21 | "   | 011900-312230 |
| KA22 | "   | 010100-010300 |
| KA30 | "   | 312200-010300 |
| KA31 | "   | 312200-010200 |

YH1  
 YL1  
 YH2

KA11  
 KA22  
 KA30  
 KA31

**CANCELLED**

YH11  
 KA12

+ 61  
 12

INFANTRY BATTALION UNIT LOCATIONS

EM 2/4 RADIO CALL SIGN Ridgebeam  
 TELEPHONE CALL Radio

| <u>ORGANIC UNITS</u> | <u>ENCLAVE</u> | <u>COORD</u> | <u>OPCON</u> | <u>ARCON</u> |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| EM CP (A)            | Hua/Pim Bal    | Unk          | 4th Mar      | 4th Mar      |
| Co E                 | Damang         | (HFO6791)    | III MAF      | 2/4          |
| Co F                 | Hua/Pim Bal    | Unk          | 2/4          | 2/4          |
| Co G                 | Hua/Pim Bal    | Unk          | 2/4          | 2/4          |
| Co H                 | Damang         | (HFO67717)   | 2/4          | 2/4          |
| EM CP (B)            | Damang         | (HFO6656)    | 2/4          | 2/4          |
| EM REAR              | Damang         | (HFO67717)   | 2/4          | 2/4          |
| Co A 1/1             | Damang         | (HFO2655)    | 2/4          | 1/2          |
| Co B 1/1             | Damang         | (HFO6616)    | 2/4          | 1/2          |
| Co D 1/1             | Damang         | (HFO2702)    | 2/4          | 1/2          |

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines  
 3d Marine Division, FPO  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif., 96602

3/10N/for  
 31 May 66

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

2d Bn, 4th Marines Sit Rep Number 123 as of 310600H May 66

- Contact Action Rpt*
- 1. (1) - Plans Summary
  - (2) - Operations Summary
  - (3) - Situation Overlay - NIF
  - (4) - Patrol Overlays

1. Unit Operations

- A. Companies AL/1, BL/1, DL/1
  - (1) No change in location or mission.
- B. Company E(-), detachments E & S Co
  - (1) Departed 310600H for Nam/Pan Hai.
- C. H & I Co(-), Platoon Co H
  - (1) Remains at 2/A CP (Comm).

2. Plans

- A. 2/A to turn over ZCA to 1/1 on 31 May 66 at time to be designated.

3. Miscellaneous

- A. Alpha Command Group and Co's F and G, OP COM 4th Marines.
- B. Co E OP COM III MAF.

4. Signatures

- A. O
- B. O
- C. O

B. D. MOORE  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL  
 REPRODUCED HANDLING AUTHORITY 280

#123



**PLANS [REDACTED] SUMMARY**

SIF Ref 123

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 4TH REGT TAOR

31 May 1966

PERIOD: 01Z May TO 00Z Jun 1966

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT                                   | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT                                       | COMPANY*<br>DAY/NIGHT  | BATTALION*                     |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--------------------------------|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>A B |   |  |  |                                |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C D |   |  |  |                                |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>E F | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 9<br>G H                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>I J   |  |                                |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>K L | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>M N                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>O P   |  |                                |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>C R | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5<br>S T                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>U V   |  |                                |
| SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D) |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>W X<br>(COMBAT PATROL) | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>Y Z   | <input type="checkbox"/> (-) <input type="checkbox"/><br>AA BB | <input type="checkbox"/><br>CC |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>EE FE                  | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>GG HH | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/><br>II JJ     | <input type="checkbox"/><br>KK |

REMARKS:

\*1. All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# OPERATIONS SUMMARY

SII REP 123

ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN 4TH REGT TAOR

31 MAY 1966

PERIOD: 301900H ~~OTZ~~ TO 311900H ~~OTZ~~ MAY 66

DATE

| TYPE ACTION            | FIRE TEAM<br>DAY/NIGHT  | SQUAD<br>DAY/NIGHT  | PLATOON<br>DAY/NIGHT | COMPANY*1<br>DAY/NIGHT | BATTALION*1 |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|------------------------|---|---|----------------------|------------------------|-------------|---|---|----|---|----|--|---|--|---|----|----|--|--|----|
| SCOUT SNIPER (SS)      | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">A</td><td style="text-align: center;">B</td></tr></table>               |   |                      | A                      | B           |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| A                      | B   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| LISTENING POST (LP)    | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">6</td><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">6</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">C</td><td style="text-align: center;">D</td></tr></table> | 6   | 6                    | C                      | D           |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 6                      | 6   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| C                      | D   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AMBUSH (AMB)           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">E</td><td style="text-align: center;">F</td></tr></table>               |   |                      | E                      | F           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">10</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">G</td><td style="text-align: center;">H</td></tr></table> |   | 10 | G | H  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">I</td><td style="text-align: center;">J</td></tr></table>        |   |  | I | J  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| E                      | F   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        | 10  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| G                      | H   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| I                      | J   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| RECON PATROL (REC)     | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">K</td><td style="text-align: center;">L</td></tr></table>               |   |                      | K                      | L           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">M</td><td style="text-align: center;">N</td></tr></table>         |   |    | M | N  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">O</td><td style="text-align: center;">P</td></tr></table>        |   |  | O | P  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| K                      | L   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| M                      | N   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| O                      | P   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SECURITY PATROL (SEC)  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Q</td><td style="text-align: center;">R</td></tr></table>               |   |                      | Q                      | R           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">S</td><td style="text-align: center;">T</td></tr></table>  | 2   |    | S | T  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">1</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">U</td><td style="text-align: center;">V</td></tr></table> | 1   |  | U | V  |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Q                      | R   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 2                      |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| S                      | T   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| 1                      |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| U                      | V   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| SE/ CH & DESTROY (S&D) |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">W</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr></table>   |                      |                        | W           | X   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td><td style="text-align: center;">Z</td></tr></table>   |    |   | Y  | Z  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">AA</td><td style="text-align: center;">BB</td></tr></table> |  |   | AA | BB | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">CC</td></tr></table> |  | CC |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| W                      | X   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| Y                      | Z   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| AA                     | BB  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CC                     |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| CLEARING (CLR)         |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">EE</td><td style="text-align: center;">FE</td></tr></table> |                      |                        | EE          | FE  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">GG</td><td style="text-align: center;">HH</td></tr></table> |    |   | GG | HH   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">II</td><td style="text-align: center;">JJ</td></tr></table> |  |   | II | JJ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">KK</td></tr></table> |  | KK |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| EE                     | FE  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| GG                     | HH  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| II                     | JJ  |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
|                        |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |
| KK                     |   |   |                      |                        |             |   |   |    |   |    |  |   |  |   |    |    |  |  |    |

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

H/23

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES  
 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines  
 Da Nang, RVN  
 281200H April 1966

OPERATION ORDER 106-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS L701 SHEETS 6658I and 6658IV

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION:

2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Lt.Col. KELLEY

Command Group

Company G (Rein)

Lt. TRAUTWEIN

Company G  
 ARTY FO TM  
 81mm FO TM  
 FAC TM  
 Engr Sqd  
 Interpreter

Company F (-) (Rein)

Capt. ALLEN

Company F (-)  
 ARTY FO TM  
 81mm FO TM  
 ONTOS Sect  
 Engr Sqd  
 Interpreter

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 9th Marines continues to conduct offensive operations against VC Forces in assigned zone.

(2) FMAW provides CAS and helicopter support as required.

(3) D Btry 3/12 in D/S fires on call.

(4) 3d EngrBn provides demolition and mine clearance support.

(5) 3d TankBn provides supporting fire to attacking company.

11 Apr 66  
 Tab 15

CONFIDENTIAL  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(6) 3d ATBN D/S screen flanks.

c. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS.

(1) Two Engr Sqds, 3d EngrBn

(2) Attachments effective 041200H May 1966

2. MISSION. Co F, Co G and Command And Control Element conducts search and destroy operation commencing, 050700H May 1966, in Grid Squares (BTO563), (BTO564), (BTO661), (BTO662), (BTO663), (BTO664), (BTO761) and (BTO762) to destroy VC Forces.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Two Rifle Companies and Command and Control Element conducts S&D operation with one rifle company up and one rifle company back supported by tanks and Ontos, See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

b. Company G (Rein).

(1) On order Conduct Search and Destroy operation along axis Boston to LOA.

(2) On order be prepared to provide flank and rear security on axis Chicago.

c. Company F (-) (Rein).

(1) Follow in trace Co. G along axis Boston; provide rear and flank security.

(2) On order be prepared to assume search and destroy mission along axis Chicago to LOA.

d. 81mm Mortar Platoon

(1) General support be prepared to provide "on call " Fires.

e. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) Date/time of attack - 050700H May 1966

(2) Order of Movement - Co. G, Cmd Gp and Co. F

(3) Rules of Engagement - No change

(4) Distribute PsyWar Leaflets throughout objective area

CONFIDENTIALMODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

- (5) Reports- SitReps Hourly and Spot Reps as action occurs
- (6) Conduct MedCap as situation permits
- (7) Annex A (Operation Overlay)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.a. Supply.

- (1) Class I - One MCI and two canteens water
- (2) Basic allowance plus two bandoleers all M-14 rifles and M-79. Basic allowance all others.

Grenade, Frag- two per each rifleman

Grenade, WP- two per each fireteam

Grenade, Smoke, Green- two per each Sqd

Grenade, Smoke, Yellow- two per each Sqd

b. Resupply. By helo as requiredc. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION. IAW SOP5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.a. Signals.

Green Smoke-Mark Friendly Frontlines

Yellow Smoke-Mark LZ

WP-Mark Enemy Targets

b. Communications. Radio Primary Meansc. Command. CO, 2/4 Follows in rear of attacking company


P. X. KELLEY

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

## ANNEXES:

A- Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special